



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

*Prepared in terms of the local government:
Municipal Finance Management Act
(56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting
Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, 17
April 2009.*

**“Shared
prosperity
through
co-operative
participation”**

**ANNUAL BUDGET
2019/2020**

**SWELLENDAM
MUNICIPALITY**

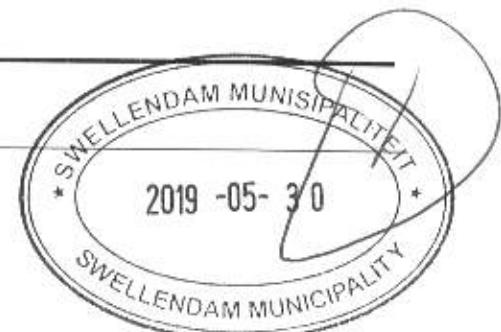




Table of Contents

GLOSSARY	4
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	7
SECTION 1 – MAYOR’S REPORT.....	7
SECTION 2 - COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	8
SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	10
SECTION 4 - ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	28
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	48
SECTION 5 - OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	48
SECTION 6 - OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	49
SECTION 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	52
SECTION 8 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	58
SECTION 9 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	59
SECTION 10 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	60
SECTION 11 - COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....	61
SECTION 12 - MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW.....	62
SECTION 13 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	67
SECTION 14 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS.....	68
SECTION 15 - OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	74
SECTION 16 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	79
SECTION 17 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	80



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from provincial or national government or other municipalities.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements.

Budget – The financial plan of the Swellendam Municipality.

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the municipality's Statement of Financial Position.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer of the Swellendam Municipality.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which the AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the municipality.



KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MBRR – Local government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT – National Treasury

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all of its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed ratable value is multiplied by the rate in rand.

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on Property, Plant and Equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorized expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy – The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers.



Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Swellendam Municipality this means at directorate level. The votes for Swellendam therefore are:

- Municipal Manager;
- Corporate Services;
- Financial Services;
- Engineers Services; and
- Community Services



Part 1 – Annual Budget

Section 1 – Mayor's Report

MY COMPREHENSIVE REPORT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL BUDGET WHICH WILL BE TABLED AT THE END OF MAY 2019

For the interim I wish to give a summary of what my intent was with the compiling process of the 2019/20 budget and what we as council envisage to achieve with it. Broadly, the following principles were followed:

Once again we are reminded that given on-going economic pressures, the revenue side of the municipal budget will continue to be constrained, so we will need to make some very tough decisions on the expenditure side of the budget.

Priority still needs to be given to:

- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meets the required quality standards at all times;
- Protecting the poor;
- Ensuring that *public investments, services, regulations and incentives* are focussed in defined spatial areas (spatial targeting) to optimise overall connectivity and access to opportunities;
- Providing clear signals to private sector;
- Transport, human settlements, bulk infrastructure, economic infrastructure, land use management (e.g. zoning), tax and subsidy incentives;
- Supporting meaningful local economic development (LED) initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation, especially through the jobs fund project;
- Securing the health of the asset base (especially the municipality's revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance;
- Expediting spending on capital projects that are funded by conditional grants; and
- Implementing cost containment measures.

Furthermore we must also ensure that the capital budget reflects consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.



Section 2 - Council Resolutions

The Annual Budget will be presented to council for final approval in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) at the council meeting scheduled for May.

The annual budget for the financial year 2019/20 contains multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A2;
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A3;
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A4; and
- Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A5.

The annual budget as tabled for the financial year 2019/20 also contains the financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

- Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A6;
- Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A7;
- Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A8;
- Asset management as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A9; and
- Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A10.

The proposed tariffs, charges and fees for 2019/20 for property rates; electricity services; water services; sanitation services; solid waste services and other services charges are set out in Annexure A.

Budget related polices

The contents of the annual budget is set out in section 17 of the MFMA. In terms of section 17(3)(e) of the MFMA the budget proposals must also contain proposed amendments to the budget related polices.

The following budget related polices currently exists and have been circulated by email to all councillors, as it is too costly to circulate printed copies:

- Customer care and debt collection policy
- Asset Management
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy



- Bad Debt Write-Off Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Irregular Expenditure Policy
- Funding and Reserve Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Rates Policy



Section 3 - Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 93 and 94 were used to guide the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2019/20 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview

	Adjustment Budget 2018/19 R'000	Original Budget 2019/20 R'000	% Change
Total Operating Revenue	278 157	297 154	6,8%
Total Operating Expenditure	279 124	299 057	7,1%
Surplus / (Deficit)	(966)	(1 904)	
Capital Expenditure	21 095	20 559	(2,5%)

The total operating revenue has increased by 6,8% in the 2019/20 financial year when compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget, but on the other hand operating expenditure has increased by 7,1% in the 2019/20 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year has been appropriated at R299.0 million, resulting in an operating budgeted deficit of R1.9 million.

However, when the non-cash entries are deducted, a cash surplus of R2.161 million is realizing. Therefor the budget is cash funded.

The capital budget of R20.559 million for 2019/20 is 2.5% lower when compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget. The capital budget will be funded from Conditional Grants as well as the Capital Replacement Fund. The Capital Replacement Fund will contribute R5.337 million of the capital expenditure. There is very little scope to accommodate an increase in the existing borrowing levels over the medium-term and for this reason the capital program as reflected in the IDP and consequently requested by the officials in the annual budget input process was absolutely cut to a level which is realistic and affordable.

3.1 Operating Revenue Framework

For Swellendam to improve the quality of services to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue to fund the costs of delivering the services as anticipated. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of this municipality. The



reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices has to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures, such as employee cost against realistically anticipated revenues.

The following table is a summary of the 2019/20 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 - Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	29 290	32 603	35 122	36 256	37 256	37 256	37 256	40 468	43 713	47 121
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	61 045	56 832	69 539	78 293	79 293	79 293	79 293	86 622	93 324	101 722
Service charges - water revenue	2	1 795	13 599	13 680	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 304	18 983	20 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 805	12 442	13 433	14 144	14 176	14 176	14 176	14 732	16 928	16 936
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	6 844	7 521	8 085	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 473	9 236	10 057
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 403	1 387	673	525	600	600	600	621	664	711
Interest earned - external investments		2 774	3 536	4 184	3 386	3 566	3 566	3 566	4 166	4 200	4 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 914	1 729	1 251	1 185	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 120	1 129
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25 089	33 048	37 583	29 062	40 978	40 978	40 978	48 514	49 210	49 910
Licences and permits		875	940	1 279	867	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 365	1 480	1 562
Agency services		1 523	1 654	1 854	1 549	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 917	2 016	2 116
Transfers and subsidies		45 005	35 035	40 287	48 878	50 745	50 745	50 745	52 435	58 987	60 460
Other revenue	2	7 181	5 150	3 228	3 493	3 917	3 917	3 917	4 054	4 338	4 642
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 817	1 038		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		206 374	216 552	230 188	244 344	261 323	281 323	281 323	281 932	304 074	322 283

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket of the municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise 59.14% of the total revenue mix. The percentage revenue generated from rates and service charges in comparison with total revenue is largely due to the share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix. This also clearly indicated that the municipality's revenue base is very dependent on the sale of electricity and thus any external decision impacts it, influencing the revenue in particular and the entire total budget. This electricity sensitivity is not healthy for the municipality and could have a severe impact if this important revenue resource is threatened by external factors and/or if it is to be withdrawn as a critical function from municipalities. The above table includes revenue foregone and tax rebates arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the municipality, as the revenue indicated reflects net figures.

Operating grants and transfers represent R52.435 million in the 2019/20 financial year. This amount and the amounts for the outer years are minimum guaranteed transfers from national government as gazette in the latest DORA. The aforementioned amount has a direct link to expenditure on operational grants and is only recognized as revenue when the conditions of the transfers made has been met. It might differ from the grants received.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various capital grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term as proclaimed in the government gazette:



Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table S-A18 Transfers and grant receipts

R thousand RECEIPTS: Operating Transfers and Grants:	Ref	Description	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2018/19 Audited Outcome*	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
								2018/19 Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21	2021/22 Budget Year 2021/22
National Government:										
Equitable share and related	25 826	27 537	29 685	34 332	34 647	34 087	37 420	38 403	41 844	
EEB funded public works programme integrated	21 522	24 012	29 291	29 001	29 001	28 001	31 575	34 235	37 785	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 216	1 177	1 291	1 286	1 266	1 266	1 604	2 148	—	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	584	570	503	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 148	2 254	
Local government financial management grant	—	—	—	2 446	—	—	—	—	—	
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	652
Other transferred grants [insert description]	505	154	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:										
Graduate Grant	10 366	8 479	10 692	15 646	16 658	16 658	16 658	15 015	20 575	18 006
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Western Cape Financial Management Support	—	—	43	300	437	437	437	379	—	—
Financial assistance to municipalities for main	—	—	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	—
SEFA	472	271	50	50	50	50	50	50	57	57
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Library Service Grant	7 068	1 289	6 027	6 790	10 272	10 272	10 272	14 310	12 000	652
Human Settlement Development (Beneficiaries)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Thrusong Sanitised Centre Grant	1 537	4 143	4 423	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 443	5 580	5 887
Library Service Grant	1 050	702	410	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance Management	—	—	110	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Membership Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
WEASRC	250	58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipalities:										
[insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Operating Transfers and Grants:	6	38 223	34 018	40 287	45 817	50 745	50 745	52 436	58 887	60 456
Capital Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 100	12 844	17 400	11 475	11 735	11 735	12 470	11 946	15 052	
Unaligned National Electrification Programme (muni)	11 100	10 502	15 001	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 861	10 207	10 703	
Unaligned National Electrification Programme (facilities)	3 000	1 682	—	1 739	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 609	1 739	4 348
Community Library Service Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
WEASRC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert detail]	—	—	82	—	—	—	—	2 752	3 478	4 348
Provincial Government:										
Human Settlement Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Library Service Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 609	3 478	4 348
Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
WEASRC	—	—	82	—	—	—	—	143	—	—
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipalities:										
[insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Transfers and Grants:	5	14 100	12 844	17 451	11 475	11 735	11 735	12 470	11 946	15 052
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	60 323	48 859	57 778	61 334	67 570	67 570	67 570	74 412	75 850	75 850



Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the upper limit (ceiling) of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilized for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. For this reason the existing and prescribed inflation rate of ± 5.2%.

Municipalities have to review the level and structure of their water and sanitation tariffs carefully with a view to ensure that water and sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective – inclusive of bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants and network infrastructure and the cost of new infrastructure. Water and sanitation tariffs must also be structured to protect basic levels of service and water and sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through inclining block tariffs).

Up to now people with septic tanks did not pay any availability fees, but only as and when a service is rendered. After an investigation into the service it was found that up to 80% of this households make use of this service 6 or less times a year. Due to the fact that the service and therefore available infrastructure and personnel must be available 24/7, it was unavoidable to implement an availability fee of R 75-00 a month for people with septic tanks.

The proposed tariff increases are set at:

- Property rates - 7 %
- Electricity - 13.07% (to be determined by NERSA)
- Water (units) - 8%
- Refuse Removal - 9%
- Sewerage - 7%

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on income range middle and affordable households, as well as on indigent households receiving free basic services.



Table 5– Household bills

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22					
Rand/cent Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income Range*																
Rates and services charges:																
Property rates		468.80	506.90	566.05	451.53	451.53	8.4%	480.57	519.02	560.54						
Electricity : Basic levy		130.00	140.00	142.00	150.00	150.00	7.0%	160.50	173.34	187.21						
Electricity : Consumption		1 340.20	1 431.70	1 491.00	1 568.90	1 568.90	13.1%	1 796.57	1 940.29	2 086.52						
Water: Basic levy		44.78	48.35	64.00	71.68	71.68	12.0%	80.28	86.70	93.64						
Water: Consumption		233.38	247.36	252.32	287.28	287.28	6.7%	308.43	330.94	357.42						
Sanitation		203.32	218.57	236.06	252.80	252.80	6.9%	270.26	291.88	315.23						
Refuse removal		102.85	110.56	119.40	128.96	128.96	9.0%	140.56	151.80	163.95						
Other																
sub-total		2 524.31	2 707.45	2 859.84	2 931.15	2 931.15	10.4%	3 235.17	3 493.98	3 773.51						
VAT on Services		305.13	326.27	341.28	352.94	382.94	8.7%	427.22	461.40	498.31						
Total large household bill:		2 829.44	3 033.72	3 201.12	3 324.09	3 324.09	10.2%	3 652.39	3 955.38	4 211.82						
% increase/-decrease			7.2%	5.5%	3.8%	-	-	8.3%	8.0%	8.0%						

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22					
Rand/cen Monthly Account for Household - Affordable Income Range*																
Rates and services charges:																
Property rates		312.03	358.90	363.00	318.70	318.70	6.4%	340.25	367.47	395.87						
Electricity : Basic levy		82.50	90.00	91.50	95.10	95.10	7.0%	101.76	118.68	136.90						
Electricity : Consumption		535.20	572.50	612.60	629.60	629.60	13.1%	711.89	754.89	830.35						
Water: Basic levy		44.78	48.36	64.00	71.68	71.68	12.0%	80.28	85.70	93.64						
Water: Consumption		181.76	192.66	198.52	230.38	230.38	6.3%	244.96	254.96	285.72						
Sanitation		203.32	218.57	236.06	252.80	252.80	6.9%	270.26	291.88	315.23						
Refuse removal		102.85	110.56	119.40	128.96	128.96	9.0%	140.56	151.80	163.95						
Other																
sub-total		1 483.04	1 591.55	1 713.08	1 728.22	1 728.22	9.4%	1 889.96	2 037.20	2 204.45						
VAT on Services		161.05	172.57	184.81	211.26	211.26	8.5%	229.26	247.60	267.41						
Total small household bill:		1 644.09	1 764.12	1 897.89	1 939.50	1 939.50	9.3%	2 119.22	2 284.81	2 471.86						
% increase/-decrease		7.3%	7.6%	2.2%	-	-	-	9.3%	7.8%	8.2%						



3. Use as basis property value of R300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22				
Rand/cent															
Monthly Account for Household - "Indigent Household receiving free basic services"	3														
Rates and services charges:															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity: Consumption	300.00	315.00	327.00	348.00	348.00	348.00	13.1%	393.48	424.96	458.96					
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water: Consumption	130.16	137.96	138.78	141.56	141.56	141.56	6.7%	151.09	163.18	176.23					
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other															
Sub-total	430.16	452.96	465.78	489.56	489.56	489.56	11.2%	544.57	588.14	635.19					
VAT on Services	60.22	63.41	65.21	73.43	73.43	73.43	9.8%	80.61	87.06	94.02					
Total small household bill:	490.38	516.37	530.99	562.99	562.99	562.99	11.0%	625.18	675.20	729.21					
% increase/decrease		5.3%	2.8%	6.0%	-	-	11.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%					



From the above tables it is evident that the total average increase in the monthly accounts will be:

1. Middle income range 8.3% per month
2. Affordable range 9.3% per month
3. Indigent range 11.0% per month

Income forgone (Free Basic Services and other rebates)

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. Rebates and exemptions in terms of section 15 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No. 6 of 2004) are applicable to those who qualify for it in terms of the act.

Currently all residential households received 20kWh electricity as free basic services. In 2019/20 only residential households qualified as indigents will receive 6kl water and 50kWh electricity as free basis services.

To receive these rebates and free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy.

At present there are 1 910 indigent households and 306 poor households which are entitled to rebates and subsidies as defined and set out in the Councils Credit Control Policy.

The total cost of the social package in respect of the income forgone on free services is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act. The rebates on the tax are largely discounted as a direct cost.

3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

The following table is a high level summary of the 2019/20 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):



Table 6 - Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2018/16	2015/17	2017/18	Current Year 2019/20				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	56 039	75 140	80 915	97 729	100 239	100 239	100 239	105 345	114 121	122 474
Remuneration of councilors		3 656	4 379	4 964	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 594	5 898	6 405
Debt impairment	3	16 715	22 619	34 772	21 040	33 450	33 450	33 450	34 238	34 813	35 597
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	8 758	9 285	7 474	10 825	5 401	8 431	8 431	9 329	10 262	11 288
Finance charges		10 252	9 145	5 635	5 390	6 772	6 772	6 772	6 525	6 474	6 016
Bulk purchases	2	46 134	50 442	51 602	57 315	57 948	57 948	57 948	67 285	75 690	82 943
Other materials	8	—	—	17 470	21 117	22 246	22 246	22 246	21 577	22 682	23 917
Contracted services		—	—	13 704	19 175	26 318	26 318	26 318	24 050	30 335	28 720
Transfers and subsidies		1 443	1 484	1 297	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 602	3 185
Other expenditure	4, 5	52 117	43 508	19 178	24 550	15 960	15 960	15 960	19 957	20 167	21 415
Loss on disposal of PPE		31	2	346	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		205 153	218 005	238 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	279 124	299 057	323 242	341 969

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs (including remuneration of councilors) for the 2019/20 financial year totals to R113.942 million, which represents 38.10% of the total expenditure budget. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 7% for the 2019/20 financial year.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (No. 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

The provision for debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 98%. The previous financial year the collection rate was over 100% and currently for this financial year it is 99.41%.

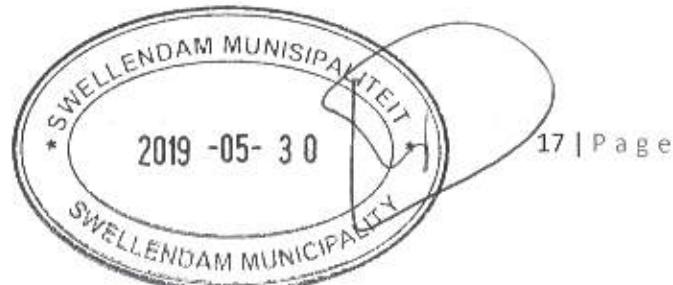
Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the asset register and proposed capital budget. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total to R9.329 million for the 2019/20 financial year and represent 3.12% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges - representing 2.18% (R6.525 million) of operating expenditure, excluding annual redemption for 2019/20.

Bulk purchases are directly influenced by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases of 15.63% have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly impacting the revenue provisions. The expenditure includes distribution losses. Bulk purchases represent 22.50% (R67.286 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Other materials represent 7.21% (R21.577 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Contracted services represent 8.05% (R24.090 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.



Transfers and subsidies represent 0.84% (R2.502 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality; as example the operational expenditure on grants and subsidies, repairs and maintenance and other services. Growth on line items other than those linked to grant expenditure has been limited. Further details relating to other expenditure can be seen in Table SA1.

Repairs and maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance are not considered a direct expenditure driver, but rather an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. At current the municipality cannot report on the outcome of the different cost drivers combined to repairs and maintenance. The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class and reflects only purchases of materials and some contracted services.



Table 7 - Repairs and maintenance per asset class

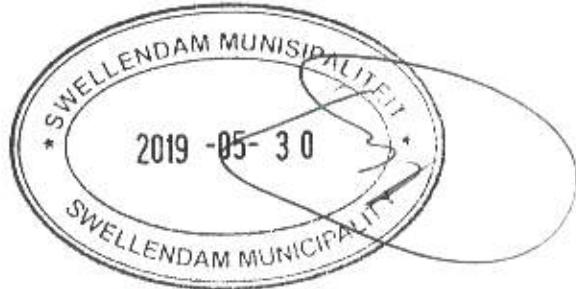
WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	3 093	5 734	8 693	8 567	8 710	8 710	10 251	10 755	11 336	
Roads Infrastructure	-	1 888	2 211	2 651	2 712	2 712	2 876	2 982	3 143	
Roads	-	1 888	73	2 487	2 627	2 627	2 659	2 752	2 901	
Road Structures	-	-	1 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	254	173	184	184	218	229	242	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	563	658	658	668	703	741	780	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	658	658	668	703	741	780	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	1 123	1 306	1 291	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 739	1 833	1 902	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	986	1 270	1 284	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 625	1 713	1 806	
MV Substations	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	6	6	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	137	120	7	103	103	103	109	115	121	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 970	818	2 310	1 682	1 085	1 085	1 142	1 204	1 268	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	10	91	91	91	93	98	104	
Reservoirs	285	578	674	707	727	727	757	809	852	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	1 685	242	1 583	271	268	268	282	297	313	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage Infrastructure	-	583	1 180	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retention	-	300	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	275	907	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538	
Ductile Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	1 050	1 056	1 261	1 395	1 336	2 406	2 536	2 573	
Landfill Sites	-	1 050	1 056	1 261	1 335	1 336	2 406	2 536	2 573	
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Community Assets		876	996	1 576	1 416	1 541	1 541	1 551	1 751	1 734
Community Facilities		873	763	1 247	753	578	876	853	1 015	990
Halls		105	148	215	111	111	111	142	150	158
Centres		-	-	-	30	140	140	32	140	36
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		72	128	161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		234	163	283	40	50	50	64	67	71
Cemeteries/Crematoria		63	76	115	98	103	103	127	134	141
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		403	251	-	474	464	464	498	525	553
Public Open Space		-	-	472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Aviation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	735	775
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	735	775
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	196	266	266	286	303	319	336
Revenue Generating		-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	295	285	286	303	319	336
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	295	285	286	303	319	336



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Other assets		-	971	526	567	587	587	622	655	691
Operational Buildings		-	971	526	567	587	587	622	655	691
Municipal Offices		-	971	506	559	579	579	611	644	679
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	20	8	8	8	10	11	12
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 788	2 600	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 806	3 801
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 788	2 600	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 806	3 801
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	95
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 526	4 060	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 768
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 526	4 060	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 768
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	10 960	12 737	16 656	17 183	18 518	18 518	20 541	21 707	22 767
R&M as % of PPE		4.1%	4.6%	5.7%	5.9%	6.1%	6.7%	6.7%	6.9%	7.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.3%	5.9%	7.0%	6.5%	6.8%	6.6%	7.4%	7.3%	7.0%

For the 2019/20 financial year repairs and maintenance forms part of 6.71% of the total expenditure.



Table 8 - Grants made by the municipality

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

R thousand	Description	Current Year 2018/19						2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
	<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>											
	Overberg Five Services contribution											
	Provincial Government											
	Total Cash Transfers to Municipalities:											
	Cash Transfers to Organisations											
	SWELLENDAM TOURIST ORGANISATION											
	BYDRAE-LOWER BREDE RIVER CONS. Donatio											
	Total Cash Transfers To Organisations											
	Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
	Households											
	Total Cash Transfers to Groups Of Individuals:											
	TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS											
	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 443	1 484	1 482	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 602	3 188

For the 2019/20 financial year Cash transfers to organisations will amount to R2.502 million.



3.3 Capital expenditure

The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote.

Table 9 - Capital budget per vote

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure	1			
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		105	250	250
Vote 3 - Financial Services		950	950	950
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		16 561	13 926	16 972
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 943	4 798	5 728
Total Capital Expenditure		20 559	19 925	23 900
Future operational costs by vote	2			
Net Financial Implications		20 559	19 925	23 900

The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure per asset class.



Table 10 - Capital budget per asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2018/19	2019/20	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13 331	10 206	12 680	1 779	1 750	1 750	3 989	1 739	4 348
Road Infrastructure		5 193	4 346	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		5 193	4 346	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Functions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capita Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 064	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transformation Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 044	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Capita Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 294	919	4 737	-	-	-	550	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		4 294	919	4 737	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RTV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capita Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		-	-	512	40	1*	11	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recirculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kraaifontein Water Treatment Works		-	-	512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capita Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tolka Pantries		-	-	-	40	11	11	-	-	-
Capita Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 801	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	4 801	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capita Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Finceline		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capita Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pavas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capita Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layouts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layouts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capita Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		-	3 788	4 384	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 348
Community Facilities		-	1 255	657	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 348
Halls		-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	657	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	1 049	-	-	-	-	2 609	3 478	4 348
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	151	-	-	-	-	193	1 000	1 000
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abattoir Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Point's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights:		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		202	406	540	1 438	2 160	2 160	165	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		202	406	540	1 438	2 160	2 160	165	-	-
Transport Assets		2 482	-	964	862	862	862	-	850	850
Transport Assets		2 482	-	964	862	862	862	-	850	850
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	16 825	14 376	20 863	4 732	9 821	9 821	8 113	8 017	11 451

For 2019/20 an amount of R16.405 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 79.8% of the total capital budget.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table A9 (Asset Management) whilst Tables SA34a, SA34b, SA34c and SA34d provides a detailed breakdown of the capital program relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal, operational repairs and maintenance and depreciation charges by asset class.



The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by funding source.

Table 11 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by funding source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2015/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funded by:											
National Government		15 638	12 544	12 654	11 475	11 475	11 475	11 475	12 470	10 945	14 052
Provincial Government		-	1 589	4 354	-	5 038	5 088	5 088	2 712	4 478	5 368
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other bondholders and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	15 638	14 242	17 017	11 475	16 574	16 574	16 574	15 222	15 425	18 400
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2 105	534	3 845	5 500	4 521	4 521	4 521	5 337	4 900	4 500
Total Capital Funding	7	17 742	14 876	20 863	16 975	21 085	21 095	21 095	20 558	19 925	23 900



Section 4 - Annual Budget Tables

Section 4 presents the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2019/20 budget and MTREF as tabled to council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.



Table A1 - Budget Summary

WC034 Swellendam - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year #1 2020/21	Budget Year #2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	29 286	32 603	35 122	36 256	37 256	37 256	37 256	40 488	43 713	47 121
Service charges	90 488	100 364	104 716	118 183	119 205	119 205	119 205	126 282	137 372	149 443
Investment revenue	2 774	3 535	4 184	3 386	3 586	3 586	3 586	4 186	4 200	4 200
Transfers recognised - operational	45 005	35 095	40 287	49 078	50 745	50 745	50 745	52 435	58 987	60 450
Other own revenue	40 821	44 954	45 859	38 680	50 551	50 551	50 551	58 581	59 806	61 089
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	208 374	215 552	230 168	244 384	261 323	261 323	261 323	281 932	304 978	322 283
Employee costs	68 039	75 140	80 915	97 789	100 239	100 239	100 239	105 348	114 121	122 474
Remuneration of councilors	3 655	4 379	4 954	5 225	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 594	5 988	6 405
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 758	9 285	7 474	10 825	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 292	11 288
Finance charges	10 252	9 145	6 636	5 390	6 772	6 772	6 772	6 525	6 474	6 016
Materials and bulk purchases	46 134	50 442	69 072	78 436	80 194	80 194	80 194	88 803	98 382	105 865
Transfers and grants	1 443	1 484	1 297	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 602	3 188
Other expenditure	58 863	66 129	67 998	64 716	75 728	75 728	75 728	77 896	85 415	85 733
Total Expenditure	203 153	216 005	238 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	279 124	289 057	323 242	341 969
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 221	548	(8 177)	(20 412)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 126)	(19 184)	(19 886)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	15 638	14 242	17 491	11 475	16 834	16 834	16 834	15 222	15 425	19 400
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	13 859	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 859	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	17 742	14 878	20 863	16 975	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 925	23 900
Transfers recognised - capital	15 838	14 242	17 017	11 475	15 574	16 574	15 574	15 222	15 425	19 400
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 105	634	3 845	5 500	4 521	4 521	4 521	5 337	4 500	4 500
Total sources of capital funds	17 742	14 878	20 863	16 975	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 925	23 900
Financial position										
Total current assets	69 286	98 672	95 093	80 064	76 114	76 114	76 114	59 838	47 303	36 376
Total non current assets	300 486	308 056	322 302	320 630	335 178	335 178	335 178	346 405	358 068	368 680
Total current liabilities	42 998	63 082	61 603	65 544	60 245	60 245	60 245	57 305	57 237	57 248
Total non current liabilities	84 240	83 932	85 883	85 230	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 541	82 566	84 515
Community wealth/Equity	242 534	260 514	289 928	250 130	269 222	269 222	269 222	267 318	263 579	263 293
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	13 934	31 497	25 917	11 423	2 201	2 201	2 201	12 110	14 137	19 219
Net cash from (used) investing	(13 443)	(13 343)	(19 341)	(15 975)	(20 095)	(20 095)	(20 095)	(19 559)	(18 925)	(22 900)
Net cash from (used) financing	(723)	(2 921)	(1 971)	(4 852)	(3 904)	(3 904)	(3 904)	(3 849)	(3 834)	(3 180)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	36 434	51 567	55 395	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 053	19 233	12 372
Cash backlog/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	36 434	51 728	55 395	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233	12 372
Application of cash and investments	12 529	16 551	7 054	14 064	12 190	12 190	12 190	8 385	9 625	11 450
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	23 904	35 176	58 342	23 870	31 407	31 407	31 407	19 469	9 607	922
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	300 486	305 865	319 512	320 830	352 564	352 564	352 564	346 405	358 068	368 680
Depreciation	8 769	9 285	7 474	10 825	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 282	11 288
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	913	-	-	12 243	11 274	11 274	11 274	12 446	11 907	12 449
Repairs and Maintenance	10 960	12 737	16 852	17 183	18 518	18 518	18 518	20 541	21 707	22 767
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	7 045	7 473	8 498	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	12 906	14 026	15 141
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 040	3 162	3 896	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 408	3 673	4 056
Households below minimum service level	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasize the importance of how the municipal budget is being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget.

The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

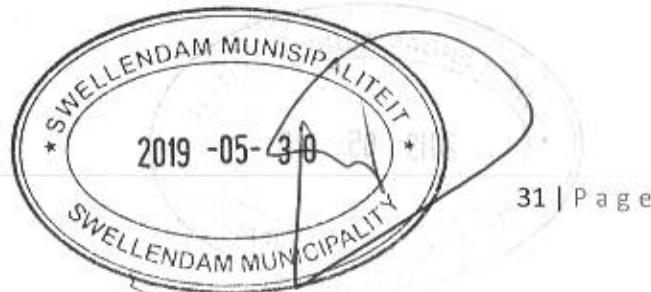
- a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is supposed to be positive over the MTREF.
- b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which:
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing in the Cash Flow Budget;
 - iii. Internally generated funds are supposed to be financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The municipality's cash flow should remain positive. The cash flow is indicating that there are limited cash resources available to fund the Capital Budget and that the municipality is dependent on borrowing and Government Grants and Subsidies to finance future capital needs; and
 - iv. This scenario will remain a reality unless council embarked on a process on building cash reserves which will have a direct impact on future tariffs and taxes to be levied.



Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		66 636	69 399	87 048	87 134	89 175	89 175	94 966	99 050	106 055
Executive and council		58 278	61 573	26 724	30 409	30 878	30 878	33 274	35 567	38 529
Finance and administration		8 367	7 826	60 325	55 724	58 297	58 297	61 692	63 483	67 525
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		45 440	44 124	52 248	47 574	66 574	66 574	70 705	79 790	79 807
Community and social services		4 303	7 664	5 408	5 468	5 887	5 887	9 163	10 459	11 719
Sport and recreation		800	820	1 236	1 024	942	942	1 110	1 008	1 078
Public safety		28 474	35 639	40 577	31 302	45 027	45 027	53 033	54 013	55 010
Housing		11 863	-	5 027	9 780	14 718	14 718	7 400	14 310	12 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 434	14 267	981	834	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 154	1 231
Planning and development		1 009	1 006	898	762	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 089	1 165
Road transport		16 423	13 251	83	71	58	58	58	58	66
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		93 800	103 004	107 382	120 278	121 332	121 332	130 407	139 508	154 590
Energy sources		64 190	68 955	71 926	80 346	81 367	81 367	89 704	95 415	106 820
Water management		11 820	13 849	13 774	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 394	18 983	20 718
Waste water management		10 819	12 464	13 594	14 188	14 219	14 219	14 835	15 074	16 986
Waste management		6 972	7 937	8 088	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 473	9 236	10 067
Other	4	703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	224 012	230 794	247 659	255 819	278 153	278 153	297 154	319 503	341 683
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		50 538	54 817	66 175	79 527	84 095	84 095	88 250	90 759	96 339
Executive and council		22 119	24 391	29 033	25 754	28 904	28 904	29 982	30 043	31 685
Finance and administration		25 419	30 125	36 191	52 505	53 719	53 719	57 834	59 179	63 011
Internal audit		-	-	951	1 468	1 471	1 471	1 453	1 537	1 543
Community and public safety		51 923	49 427	64 057	55 000	67 080	67 080	66 578	75 936	76 564
Community and social services		10 273	11 785	8 601	6 576	6 528	6 528	7 225	7 816	8 242
Sport and recreation		7 213	7 519	8 757	11 097	11 147	11 147	11 032	12 572	13 599
Public safety		22 803	30 022	40 112	25 774	37 252	37 252	38 225	39 213	40 556
Housing		11 834	-	6 587	11 553	12 044	12 044	9 294	16 336	14 167
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		21 075	21 321	16 354	20 290	21 116	21 116	22 498	23 941	25 530
Planning and development		2 474	2 570	2 931	5 061	5 105	5 105	5 287	5 636	6 010
Road transport		18 601	18 751	13 423	15 229	16 011	16 011	17 212	18 305	19 520
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		81 616	89 135	90 973	108 478	105 562	105 562	120 460	131 266	142 243
Energy sources		53 505	60 651	62 221	70 532	71 159	71 159	82 363	90 820	99 062
Water management		8 792	9 639	10 633	10 578	10 453	10 453	11 277	12 017	12 625
Waste water management		8 625	8 225	12 085	16 407	15 966	15 966	17 233	18 431	19 734
Waste management		10 694	10 620	8 054	10 961	7 984	7 984	9 988	9 999	10 623
Other	4	1	1 605	786	1 161	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 340	1 293
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	203 153	216 005	236 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	299 057	323 242	341 989
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18 859	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)



Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenue (Transfers recognized – capital) and therefore does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the trading services should exceed their expenditures.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under executive and council as well as finance and administration.



Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1	763	802	83	360	575	575	379	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		59 897	62 048	27 922	30 826	31 476	31 476	33 923	36 667	39 706
Vote 3 - Financial Services		7 625	7 556	43 024	43 376	44 291	44 291	48 009	51 064	54 500
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		103 254	108 327	116 294	124 966	125 748	125 748	135 549	142 712	157 566
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 674	52 061	60 337	56 292	75 068	75 068	79 214	89 050	89 911
Total Revenue by Vote	2	224 012	230 794	247 659	255 819	276 158	276 158	297 154	319 503	341 663
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1	8 677	7 076	5 089	8 031	8 734	8 734	8 936	9 350	10 304
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		25 071	30 281	35 705	36 284	39 600	39 600	40 255	42 225	44 308
Vote 3 - Financial Services		20 318	21 336	21 632	27 210	27 311	27 311	28 873	29 987	31 804
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		89 249	97 260	101 018	118 075	119 212	119 212	134 750	145 021	157 004
Vote 5 - Community Services		62 838	60 046	74 901	74 355	84 105	84 105	86 243	98 649	98 470
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	205 153	216 005	238 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	299 057	323 242	341 968
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	18 859	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.
2. This is the level at which council will approve the budget in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the MFMA.



Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	26 286	32 603	35 122	35 255	37 256	37 256	40 468	43 713	47 121	
Service charges - elect city revenue	2	51 045	68 802	69 538	75 293	79 283	79 283	85 622	90 324	101 722	
Service charges - water revenue	2	11 726	13 509	13 630	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 384	18 963	23 713	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 806	12 442	13 430	14 144	14 176	14 176	14 792	16 820	18 535	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	6 044	7 521	8 058	8 481	8 481	8 481	8 473	9 210	10 067	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 403	1 387	673	525	600	620	621	664	711	
Interest earned - external investments		2 774	3 505	4 184	3 385	3 566	3 566	4 165	4 200	4 200	
Interest earned - outstanding debts		1 914	1 729	1 251	1 195	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 120	1 129	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		26 056	33 048	37 593	29 067	40 873	40 878	48 514	49 210	49 910	
Licences and permits		876	940	1 270	867	1 258	1 258	1 365	1 460	1 582	
Agency services		1 623	1 664	1 854	1 540	1 787	1 787	1 917	2 015	2 115	
Transfers and subsidies		65 036	36 095	45 207	49 378	50 745	50 745	52 435	58 987	60 480	
Other revenue	2	7 191	6 150	3 228	3 480	3 917	3 917	4 364	4 358	4 642	
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 817	1 308	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		209 374	216 552	230 168	244 344	261 323	261 323	261 323	261 323	304 073	322 283
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	65 039	76 140	85 915	97 789	100 239	100 239	108 345	114 121	122 474	
Remuneration of councillors		3 655	4 379	4 954	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 584	5 986	8 405	
Debt impairment	3	15 715	22 518	34 772	21 340	33 450	33 450	34 208	34 913	35 587	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	8 755	9 285	7 474	10 525	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 252	11 285	
Finance charges		10 252	9 145	5 695	5 389	6 772	6 772	6 525	6 474	6 016	
Bulk purchases	2	45 134	50 442	51 602	57 519	57 948	57 948	57 948	57 285	62 948	
Other materials	5	-	-	17 470	21 117	22 246	22 246	22 246	21 577	22 692	
Contracted services		-	-	15 704	19 175	26 318	26 318	26 318	24 393	30 338	
Transfers and subsidies		1 443	1 484	1 297	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 452	2 502	3 108	
Other expenditure	4, 6	52 117	43 923	19 178	24 920	15 950	15 950	15 950	19 567	20 167	
Loss on disposal of PPE		31	2	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		205 153	216 023	238 345	284 756	279 124	279 124	279 124	279 057	323 242	341 969
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 221	546	(8 177)	(20 412)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 125)	(19 164)	(8 988)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (immediate allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		15 638	14 242	17 481	11 475	16 834	16 834	15 222	15 425	19 400	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (immediate allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprise, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all))	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		11 353	14 739	8 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		13 359	14 739	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		13 359	14 739	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		13 359	14 739	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)



Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue amounts to R281.932 million for 2019/20.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R40.468 million in the 2019/20 financial year which represents 14.35% of the operating revenue base of the municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the largest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling to R126.282 million for the 2019/20 financial year and reflecting 44.79% of the total revenue base.
4. Fines, penalties and forfeits also significantly contributes to the revenue basket totaling to R48.514 million for the 2019/20 financial year and reflecting 17.2% of the total revenue base.
5. Transfers of operating grants recognised, includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants received from national and provincial government. This revenue only realising after preset conditions were met. It needs to be noted that the transfers recognised fluctuates due to the nature of expenses in the provincial housing grant.
6. More detail regarding the employee related cost and the remuneration of councillors are provided in Section 11 of this report.
7. More emphasis will be placed on the debt impairment; depreciation charges and the finance charges in Section 10 – Budget Funding.
8. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational efficiencies will have to be identified and instituted to reduce the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.



Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		-	-	-	-	10 892	10 892	10 892	12 400	8 343	9 230
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	3 478	4 348
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	10 892	10 892	10 892	15 078	9 821	13 548
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	21	15	15	15	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		228	374	48	165	54	54	54	105	250	290
Vote 3 - Financial Services		30	375	2 476	1 015	1 844	1 844	1 844	980	910	990
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		17 032	10 339	13 970	14 567	3 174	3 174	3 174	4 081	7 584	7 772
Vote 5 - Community Services		152	3 798	4 358	1 234	5 316	5 316	5 316	334	320	1 380
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	17 742	14 876	25 863	16 975	15 203	15 203	15 203	5 430	10 154	10 352	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	17 742	14 876	25 863	16 975	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 925	23 900	
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration											
Executive and council	507	749	1 619	1 296	2 016	2 016	2 016	1 181	2 950	2 903	
Finance and administration	115	71	-	20	14	14	14	6	-	-	
Internal audit	389	-	3 619	1 276	2 002	2 002	2 002	1 175	2 950	2 906	
Community and public safety	1 034	3 786	4 364	319	5 056	5 056	5 056	2 943	4 798	5 720	
Community and social services	1 034	1 255	657	84	391	391	391	2 729	3 798	4 548	
Health recreation	-	2 533	3 707	235	219	219	219	103	1 000	-	
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	180	
Housing	-	-	-	-	4 446	4 446	4 446	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	7 604	9 189	7 334	4 232	3 012	3 012	3 012	8 125	5 284	5 532	
Planning and development	-	-	-	95	15	15	15	30	-	-	
Road transport	7 604	9 189	7 334	4 137	3 017	3 017	3 017	6 086	5 284	5 532	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	8 597	1 150	5 546	11 129	10 991	10 991	10 991	11 310	8 893	9 735	
Energy sources	3 255	230	291	2 005	1 821	1 821	1 821	3 438	1 739	4 348	
Water management	4 506	819	4 737	6 459	7 080	7 080	7 080	5 884	4 904	5 317	
Waste-water management	737	-	512	2 151	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 207	250	70	
Waste management	100	-	5	615	260	260	260	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	17 742	14 878	20 863	16 975	21 095	21 095	20 559	13 923	23 900	
Funded by:											
National Government	15 638	12 644	12 654	11 475	11 475	11 475	11 475	12 470	10 946	14 052	
Provincial Government	-	1 699	4 364	-	5 098	5 098	5 098	2 752	4 478	5 348	
Debtoid Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	15 638	14 242	17 017	11 475	16 574	16 574	15 222	15 425	18 400	
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	2 105	634	3 845	5 500	4 521	4 521	4 521	5 337	4 600	4 500	
Total Capital Funding	7	17 742	14 878	20 863	16 975	21 095	21 095	20 559	13 923	23 900	



Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations), capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations which normally would result in work-in-progress at the end of a financial year, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will incur in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialised tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the inputs of departments and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included, but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
4. The capital program is funded from own funding and government grants and transfers. As mentioned previously the funding source of new borrowings is a remaining problem and the municipality is dependent on the bank sector and the risk assessment process to raise future loans.
5. For 2019/20 capital transfers from national and provincial government amounts to R15.222 million.



Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position

WC034 Swellendam - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		35 434	60 761	65 306	37 984	43 697	43 597	43 697	27 863	19 233	12 372
Call investment deposits	1				—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	1	23 369	8 528	8 126	8 563	8 890	8 890	8 890	8 932	5 653	2 212
Other debtors		1 563	10 158	11 136	21 203	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	—
Current portion of long term receivables		38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	10 930	11 157	10 432	12 240	10 849	10 849	10 849	10 274	9 729	8 214
Total current assets		59 295	98 672	95 003	90 064	78 114	78 114	78 114	59 836	47 303	36 376
Non-current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		26 392	26 211	25 073	24 470	24 984	24 984	24 984	24 985	24 778	24 558
Investment in Associates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property plant and equipment	3	267 127	277 823	281 680	283 527	305 114	305 114	305 114	316 518	320 372	336 195
Biological margins		475	625	435	609	662	662	662	588	502	410
Other non-current assets		7 850	6 390	5 113	2 324	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 415	4 415	4 416
Total non-current assets		300 486	304 951	322 302	320 830	335 176	335 176	335 176	346 405	358 268	364 680
TOTAL ASSETS		359 772	407 623	417 394	400 834	411 290	411 290	411 290	406 244	403 372	405 058
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	3 053	2 430	3 075	1 850	3 078	3 078	3 078	2 276	1 938	1 620
Consumer deposits		1 375	2 001	2 245	1 632	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 570	2 775	2 997
Trade and other payables	4	16 632	33 655	29 825	38 656	27 333	27 333	27 333	24 331	22 829	21 558
Provisions		22 010	24 995	27 464	26 501	27 464	27 464	27 464	28 508	29 684	30 950
Total current liabilities		42 998	63 063	61 803	65 344	80 245	80 245	80 245	57 345	57 237	57 243
Non-current liabilities											
Borrowing		36 450	33 090	31 939	23 833	27 500	27 500	27 500	24 984	20 983	17 898
Provisions		40 749	50 052	63 923	51 387	63 923	63 923	63 923	58 577	61 534	66 516
Total non-current liabilities		77 200	61 932	65 863	65 220	31 324	31 324	31 324	61 541	82 555	14 515
TOTAL LIABILITIES		127 237	147 014	147 466	150 784	142 368	142 368	142 368	138 925	139 793	141 783
NET ASSETS	5	242 534	260 614	269 928	250 130	269 222	269 222	269 222	217 316	261 579	283 293
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		229 881	246 945	267 819	246 830	266 582	266 582	266 582	254 678	280 930	260 563
Reserves	4	13 834	13 655	12 109	4 200	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 540	2 640	2 540
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	242 534	260 614	269 928	250 130	269 222	269 222	269 222	217 316	261 579	283 293



Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of General Recognized Accounting Practices (GRAP) and assists councillors and management to understand the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position.
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international standard which presents assets less liabilities as the accounted Community Wealth. The order of items within each group, illustrates its liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be transformed in cash.
3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (Table SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the budgeted financial performance or the capital budget will inevitably impact on the budgeted financial position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.



Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

WC034 Swellendam - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		29 296	32 603	36 060	36 531	36 511	36 611	36 511	39 825	43 713	47 121
Service charges		90 678	100 419	97 713	115 819	116 820	116 820	116 820	123 839	137 372	149 443
Other revenue		23 694	8 704	23 530	12 022	15 738	15 735	15 738	26 416	26 143	26 894
Government - operating	1	41 024	43 040	34 465	49 878	50 893	50 893	50 893	52 435	58 887	60 496
Government - capital	1	16 538	14 242	17 491	11 475	16 834	16 834	16 834	16 222	16 426	16 400
Interest		4 688	5 204	5 177	4 538	4 854	4 854	4 854	5 278	6 320	6 326
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(180 280)	(166 012)	(180 588)	(210 432)	(229 797)	(229 797)	(229 797)	(241 712)	(263 280)	(251 840)
Finance charges		(10 252)	(8 177)	(6 636)	(5 038)	(6 772)	(6 772)	(6 772)	(6 549)	(4 832)	(6 390)
Taxation and Grants	1	(1 443)	(1 586)	(1 297)	(2 372)	(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 502)	(2 632)	(3 190)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		13 934	31 497	25 917	11 423	2 201	2 201	2 201	12 110	14 137	19 219
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4 241	1 448	117	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(17 884)	(14 700)	(10 468)	(18 675)	(21 085)	(21 085)	(21 085)	(20 552)	(19 925)	(23 503)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(13 443)	(13 343)	(19 341)	(15 975)	(20 095)	(20 095)	(20 095)	(19 559)	(18 325)	(22 900)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term financing		2 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(36)	112	244	92	135	135	135	190	205	222
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 934)	(3 034)	(2 215)	(4 744)	(4 039)	(4 039)	(4 039)	(4 039)	(4 039)	(3 402)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(72)	(2 921)	(1 971)	(4 652)	(3 604)	(3 934)	(3 934)	(3 646)	(3 136)	(3 180)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(232)	15 233	4 605	(9 204)	(21 798)	(21 798)	(21 798)	(11 295)	(6 621)	(6 650)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	38 868	36 434	60 791	47 188	63 396	65 398	65 398	39 151	27 833	19 233
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	38 434	51 567	65 396	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 153	19 233	12 372

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flows versus cash out-flows that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. The net effect of budget (both capital & operational) is represented in the net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents.
- Table A7 is supported by an extensive table (Table SA30) that provides a breakdown per month as well as providing a detailed analysis of the major sources of receipts and expenditure.



Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC034 Swellendam - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at year end	1	36 434	51 728	65 396	37 954	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(1)	(0)	0	0	0	0	-	(0)
Non-current assets - Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		36 434	51 728	65 396	37 954	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		3 099	11 905	-	-	(62)	(52)	(52)	538	836
Unspent carry forward		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(5 624)	(8 622)	7 064	9 894	9 502	9 602	9 602	4 809	5 150
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	13 654	13 869	-	4 200	2 540	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 640
Total Application of cash and investments:		12 529	14 351	7 054	14 594	12 190	12 190	12 190	8 385	9 625
Surplus/(shortfall)		21 904	35 176	58 342	23 870	31 407	31 407	31 407	19 469	9 607

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or a deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".



Table A9 - Asset Management

WC034 Swellendam - Table A8 Asset Management

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2019/21	Budget Year +2 2020/22			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets	1	16 825	14 876	27 225	4 732	9 621	9 821	8 113	8 917	11 451			
Roads Infrastructure		6 193	4 345	7 334	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Storm water infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Electrical Infrastructure		3 044	220	281	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348			
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 284	919	4 737	—	—	—	550	—	—			
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	512	46	11	11	—	—	—			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	4 021	5	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Infrastructure		13 531	10 295	12 850	1 739	1 750	1 750	3 983	1 739	4 348			
Community Facilities		—	1 326	4 304	—	—	—	2 922	4 478	5 348			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	2 030	3 707	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Community Assets		—	3 635	3 670	—	—	—	2 622	4 478	5 348			
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Operational Buildings		69	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Other Assets		58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Services		—	12	73	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Licenses and Rights		—	—	73	265	290	295	—	—	—			
Intangible Assets		—	72	745	256	295	296	—	—	—			
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	600	602	600	800	800	800			
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	347	317	317	237	150	150			
Machinery and Equipment		202	406	540	838	1 162	1 150	165	—	—			
Transport Assets		2 462	—	3 546	652	852	812	—	850	805			
Land		—	—	—	—	4 448	4 446	—	—	—			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	913	—	—	571	472	472	100	620	200			
Roads Infrastructure		871	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Storm water infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—			
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	565	472	472	100	200	—			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Infrastructure		871	—	—	571	472	472	100	200	200			
Community Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	320	200			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Community Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	320	250			
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Operational Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Other Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Licenses and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Transport Assets		47	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	—	—	—	11 572	10 801	10 801	12 346	11 387	12 249			
Roads Infrastructure		—	—	—	3 525	2 942	2 942	6 026	6 184	6 612			
Storm water infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	6 305	6 246	6 295	5 144	4 904	5 017			
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	1 595	1 252	1 282	1 197	50	70			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Infrastructure		—	—	—	11 387	10 470	10 470	12 318	11 137	11 593			
Community Facilities		—	—	—	303	327	327	—	—	—			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			



WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

R thousand	Description	Ref	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome	Original Budget		Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22					
			Revenue Generating	Non-revenue Generating														
	Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	200			
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Machinery and Equipment		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	-	-	-	-	11 872	10 801	10 801	12 346	11 387	12 249						
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	3 525	2 582	2 582	6 026	6 184	6 512						
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	8 305	8 245	8 245	5 114	4 924	5 317						
Sewerage Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	1 538	1 262	1 262	1 107	50	70						
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	13 367	10 470	10 470	12 319	11 137	11 393						
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	300	327	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	300	327	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	6	6	4	30	250	250						
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	5	4	4	30	250	250						
Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure		4	17 742	14 876	27 225	16 975	21 093	21 093	20 599	19 826	23 900							
Roads Infrastructure			7 064	4 349	7 324	5 825	2 942	2 842	6 385	6 164	6 612							
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure			3 044	220	281	1 738	1 738	1 738	3 439	1 739	4 348							
Water Supply Infrastructure			4 234	5 720	4 737	6 312	5 246	5 246	6 564	4 904	5 317							
Sewerage Infrastructure			-	-	912	2 747	1 756	1 756	1 207	1 207	70							
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure			14 402	19 390	12 850	12 717	12 893	12 893	16 405	13 078	16 347							
Community Facilities			-	1 376	4 264	300	327	327	2 922	4 768	5 548							
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	2 623	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Assets			-	3 859	8 070	300	327	327	2 922	4 768	5 548							
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Buildings			50	-	-	6	4	4	30	250	250							
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Assets			63	-	-	5	4	4	30	250	250							
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Services			-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights			-	-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets			-	12	145	298	298	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	600	600	600	105	100	100							
Furniture and Office Equipment			56	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	190	150							
Machinery and Equipment			249	406	540	828	1 580	1 580	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets			2 452	-	3 548	652	652	652	-	650	800							
Land			-	-	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class			17 742	14 876	20 663	16 975	21 093	21 093	20 599	19 826	23 900							
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		6	300 488	306 985	219 512	320 033	362 504	362 504	345 405	350 769	366 630							
Roads Infrastructure			82 794	86 364	59 859	58 944	55 925	55 925	69 902	74 042	76 406							
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	7 492	95	29 050	28 981	29 209	27 382	26 472							
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	26 416	17 444	25 319	24 169	24 169	28 776	27 513	30 987						
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	95 888	97 441	42 890	48 418	47 815	47 015	52 365	56 029	56 029					
Sewerage Infrastructure			-	-	16 531	19 275	70 710	70 588	70 571	70 571	69 685	67 629	66 156					
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	76	81	81	72	82	82						
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	5	7	7	5	6	2							
Infrastructure			277 634	222 946	230 247	233 767	237 259	237 259	247 011	252 749	261 068							
Community Assets			19 488	23 084	26 265	26 388	29 423	29 423	32 047	36 559	41 706							
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	2 324	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416							
Investment properties			-	-	3 334	2 394	24 470	42 373	42 373	24 888	24 778	24 650						
Other Assets			50 625	56 624	61 153	21 262	21 039	21 039	17 313	17 442	17 558							
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-															

WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		19 729	22 022	24 526	28 006	26 699	26 999	29 870	31 968	34 055	
Depreciation	7	8 769	9 285	7 474	10 825	9 481	9 481	9 329	10 262	11 258	
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	10 980	12 737	18 852	17 183	18 618	18 518	20 541	21 707	22 757	
Roads Infrastructure	-	1 028	2 211	2 661	2 712	2 712	2 876	2 982	3 143		
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	653	668	668	568	703	741	780		
Electrical Infrastructure	1 123	1 398	1 291	1 063	1 553	1 553	1 739	1 833	1 932		
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 370	818	2 310	1 069	1 068	1 066	1 142	1 204	1 266		
Sewerage Infrastructure	-	563	1 190	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538		
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	1 050	1 050	1 281	1 338	1 338	2 405	2 528	2 673		
ReV Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure	3 693	5 734	8 693	8 567	8 710	8 710	10 257	10 755	11 136		
Community Facilities	978	758	1 247	753	878	878	863	1 016	956		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	250	329	663	663	663	685	735	775		
Community Assets	478	398	1 576	1 416	1 343	1 343	1 561	1 751	1 734		
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating	-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	195	288	286	286	303	318	338		
Investment Properties	-	-	392	298	285	285	303	313	338		
Operational Buildings	-	971	525	567	587	587	622	655	691		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Assets	-	971	528	567	587	587	622	655	691		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment	1 703	1 788	2 500	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 636	3 801		
Furniture and Office Equipment	20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	95		
Machinery and Equipment	3 230	462	541	3 526	4 050	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 758		
Transport Assets	2 033	2 711	2 506	6	6	6	6	6	7		
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		19 729	22 022	24 526	28 006	26 699	26 999	29 870	31 968	34 055	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	72.1%	53.4%	53.4%	60.5%	69.9%	52.0%		
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec.	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	112.1%	132.9%	132.9%	133.4%	116.0%	110.3%		
R&M as a % of PPE	4.1%	4.0%	5.0%	5.9%	5.5%	5.5%	6.5%	6.7%	6.7%		
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	9.0%	8.9%	8.9%	10.0%	9.0%	10.0%		



Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE. The municipality does not meet both of these recommendations, because as mentioned above the annual budget input process was absolutely cut to a level which is realistic and affordable, due to financial constraints.
3. The table above provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF and highlights the fact that the municipality's capital budget is excessive and will not address the maintenance backlog.



Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC034 Swellendam - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water in dwelling		6 165	6 139	6 218	6 303	6 333	6 303	6 543	6 543	6 543
Piped water in yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 165	6 139	6 218	6 303	6 333	6 303	6 543	6 543	6 543
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 135	6 189	6 213	6 303	6 303	6 303	6 543	6 543	6 543
Sanitation/sewerage:				0						
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 069	6 039	6 122	6 207	6 207	6 207	6 115	6 115	6 115
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit lat (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 069	6 039	6 122	6 207	6 207	6 207	6 115	6 115	6 115
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 039	6 039	6 122	6 207	6 207	6 207	6 115	6 115	6 115
Energy:			0							
Electricity (at least min service level)		893	856	894	884	884	884	902	902	902
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		5 163	5 239	5 209	5 364	5 354	5 354	5 470	5 594	5 698
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 063	6 055	6 163	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 372	6 488	6 630
Electricity (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 063	6 105	6 163	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 372	6 488	6 630
Refuse:			0							
Removed at least once a week		6 058	6 085	6 155	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 188	6 163	6 163
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 058	6 085	6 155	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 188	6 163	6 163
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 058	6 085	6 155	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 188	6 163	6 163



WC034 Swellendam - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement.

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7			—						
Water (6 k litres per household per month)		1 531	1 562	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	2 058	2 089	2 089
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 531	1 562	1 575	1 595	1 575	1 575	2 058	2 089	2 089
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 531	1 562	1 584	1 594	1 584	1 594	1 925	2 033	2 153
Rubbish (removed at least once a week)		1 531	1 562	1 584	1 594	1 584	1 594	2 058	2 089	2 089
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8			—						
Water (6 k litres per indigent household per month)		1 024	1 061	1 202	589	589	589	2 653	2 888	3 130
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 775	3 678	4 366	4 673	4 673	4 673	8 570	6 057	6 431
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		157	383	395	422	422	422	760	951	938
Rubbish (removed once a week for indigent households)		2 069	2 146	2 413	2 612	2 612	2 612	3 856	4 203	4 581
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total cost of FBS provided		7 845	7 473	8 436	8 296	8 296	8 296	32 899	34 026	35 141
Highest level of free services provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (6 k litres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (3 k litres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		203	219	236	253	253	253	253	256	281
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Rubbish (average kgs per week)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9			—						
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates - exemptions, rebates and rates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 040	3 152	3 893	3 843	3 843	3 843	3 903	3 873	4 265
Water (in excess of 6 k litres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rubbish (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rents rebates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - low income subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 040	3 162	3 896	3 843	3 843	3 843	3 408	3 673	4 055

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.



Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

Section 5 - Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the finance portfolio committee members.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there are proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

5.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the mayor is required to table in council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The mayor tabled the required timetable end of August 2018.

5.2 Financial Modeling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services
- Improved and sustainable service delivery



In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 93 and 94 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

Section 6 - Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

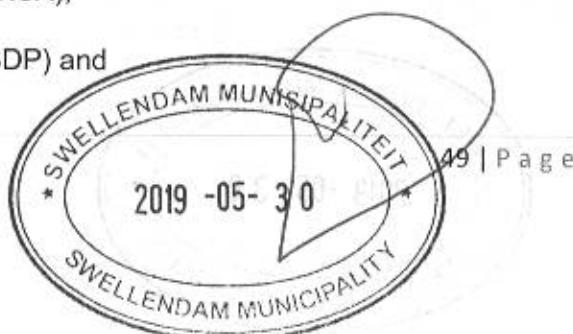
Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with national and provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.



The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the strategic objectives.

The 2019/20 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2019/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22						
R thousand																		
Enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlog	Basic service delivery	A		110 223	116 263	120 459	133 422	135 217	135 217	144 195	151 565	157 642						
To create a capacitated people centred institution	Institutional development and transformation	B		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
To create a safe and healthy living environment	Basic service delivery	C		30 066	37 145	29 452	31 368	45 079	46 079	63 084	54 068	55 069						
To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances	Institutional development and transformation	D		15 667	7 824	1 353	932	1 027	1 027	1 029	1 103	1 177						
To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies	Economic Development	E		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
To improve financial viability and management	Financial management	F		7 750	7 953	58 159	43 376	44 291	44 291	48 089	51 064	54 930						
To promote good governance and community participation	Good governance and public participation	G		58 278	60 615	32 541	40 622	46 326	46 326	41 317	50 662	51 262						
Allocations to other priorities				2														
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	234 012	230 784	247 659	255 819	278 155	278 155	287 154	319 503	341 681					



Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousand												
Enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs	Basic service delivery	A		97 177	104 530	109 057	122 281	119 907	119 907	136 385	146 398	158 332
To create a capacitated people centered institution	Institutional development and transformation	B		8 134	8 790	12 350	12 316	13 388	13 388	14 401	15 358	16 543
To create a safe and healthy living environment	Basic service delivery	C		33 656	40 477	43 307	47 798	59 664	59 664	62 350	65 030	68 344
To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances	Institutional development and transformation	D		23 330	14 217	3 884	5 075	5 116	5 116	5 387	6 737	6 112
To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies	Economic Development	E		1 740	1 848	2 466	2 570	2 702	2 702	2 852	3 006	3 069
To improve financial viability and management	Financial management	F		19 360	22 157	36 821	32 178	32 203	32 203	33 877	35 323	37 513
To promote good governance and community participation	Good governance and public participation	G		20 568	24 178	30 862	42 638	46 143	46 143	43 798	52 393	52 056
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	205 153	216 006	238 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	299 067	321 242	341 969

Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousand												
Enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs	Basic service delivery	A		16 256	10 290	15 798	15 072	14 326	14 326	19 442	17 675	21 896
To create a capacitated people centered institution	Institutional development and transformation	B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To create a safe and healthy living environment	Basic service delivery	C		1 041	3 582	2 116	636	4 992	4 992	50	-	-
To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances	Institutional development and transformation	D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies	Economic Development	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To improve financial viability and management	Financial management	F		386	417	2 740	1 025	1 651	1 651	995	1 800	1 755
To promote good governance and community participation	Good governance and public participation	G		57	71	188	106	79	79	72	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3							-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			1	17 743	14 378	20 883	18 901	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 825	23 900



Section 7 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which the system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered, plans and budgets for next year, implementation for the current year and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

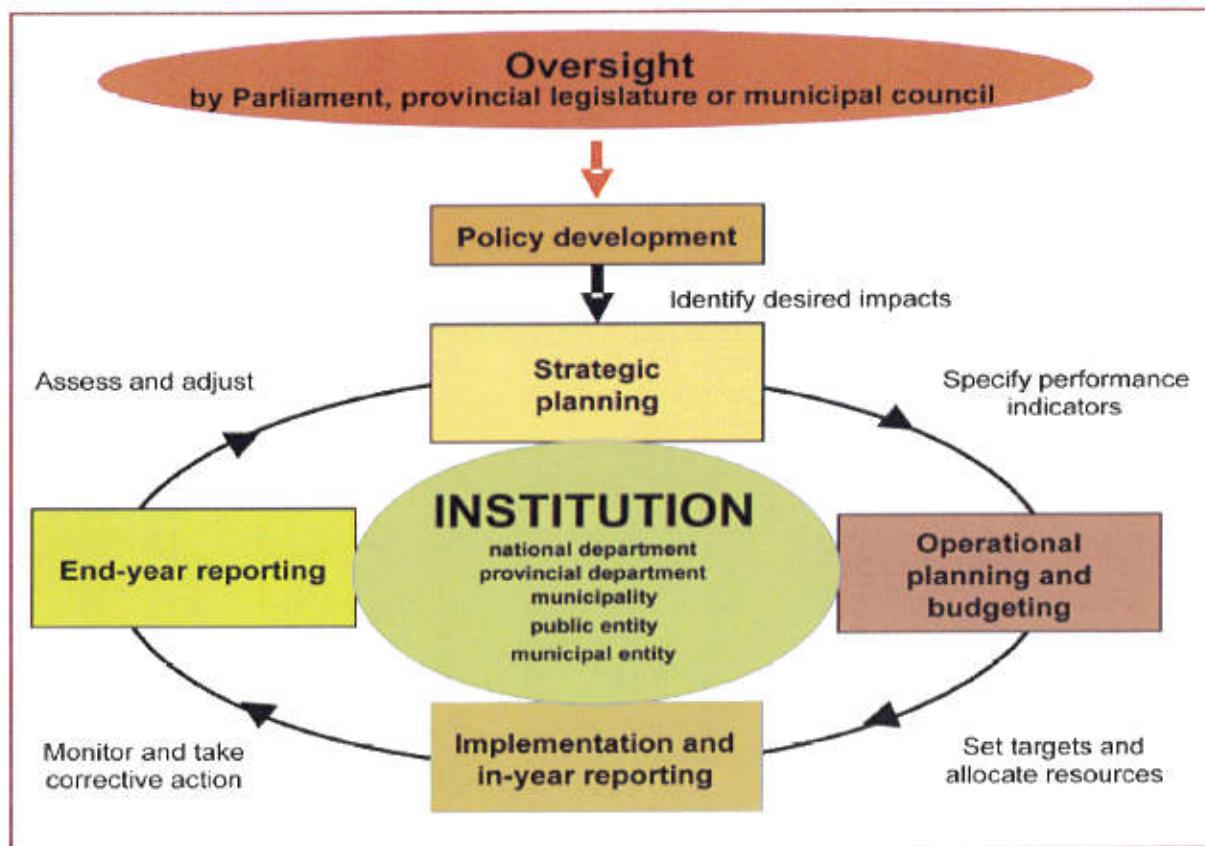
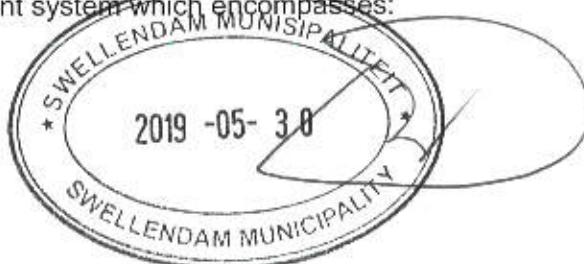


Figure 3 - Planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting cycle

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:



- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).



The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by National Treasury:

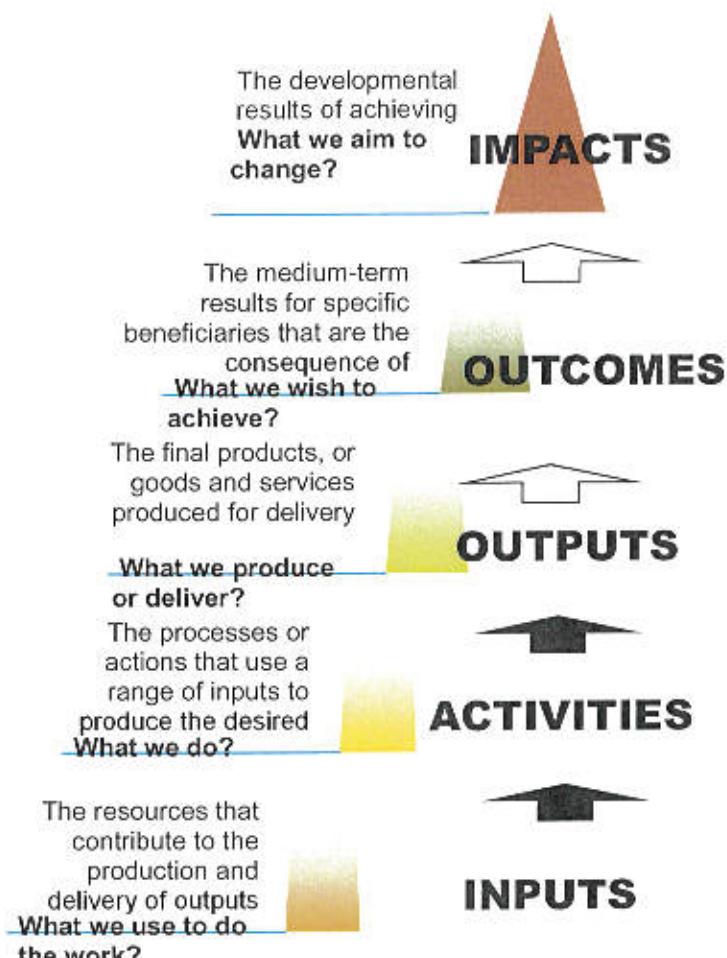


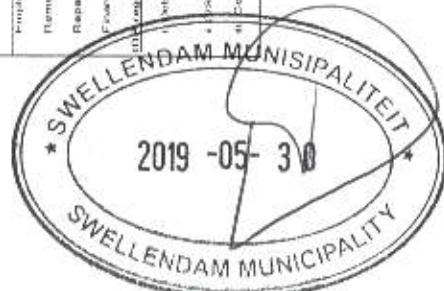
Figure 4 - Definition of performance information concepts



The following table sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2019/20 MTREF.

Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Element/Indicators of Financial Indicators	Basis of calculation					Current Year 2019/2019					2019/2020 Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	2018/19	2019/20	2017/18	2018/17	Audited Outcome*	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Percentage	Pre-budget outcome	Budget Year 2019/2021	Budget Year 2020/21	Medium-Term Forecast	
Borrowing Management													
Credit Rating													
Capital Changes to Operating Expenditure	1% 4%	1% 4%	3.1%	3.1%	\$ 0.9M	\$ 0.9M	\$ 0.9M	100%	100%	100%	100%	2.0%	
Current Liabilities to Current Revenue	8.1%	8.1%	4.1%	4.1%	5.2%	5.1%	5.1%	100%	100%	100%	100%	3.6%	
Borrowing Capital Expenditure	100.7%	100.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing and Lending of Non-current Assets													
Interest on Non-current Assets & Reserves	2005.19%	242.0%	283.8%	557.4%	1035.8%	1035.8%	1035.8%	100%	100%	100%	100%	678.1%	
Reserves													
Current Assets less Liabilities	1.1%	1.1%	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.4%	
Current Assets less Debtors > 90 days	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.5%	
Money Market Investments	0.0%	0.0%	1.1	1.1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	
Total Tax on Household Income & Reserves	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	100.0%	
Liquidity Ratio	100.1%	100.0%	85.7%	80.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	100.0%	
Revenue Management													
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payable Due)													
Current Debtor Collection Rate (%)	10.5%	12.2%	8.4%	8.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtor													
Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtor	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Total Debtor													
Debtors > 12 Months Old													
Outstanding Debtors Recovered													
Collections Management													
Collections by item (Borrowing)	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	
Collections by Credit Instruments	34.7%	26.2%	35.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Other Indicators													
Total Volume Losses (Kg)	7 272	5 520	5 275	5 402	5 402	5 402	5 402	5 482	5 482	5 502	5 504		
Total Total of Losses (Kg)	6 028	5 020	5 008	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 427	6 427	6 427	6 704	6 012		
% Volume (Units purchased and generated) less units sold/units purchased and generated													
Total Volume Losses (Kg)	635	635	1.3%	400.257	360.200	379.040	379.040	379.040	379.040	387.962	417.801		
Total Cost of losses (Item 1007)	1 002	1 002	1 421	1 268	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 230	1 208		
% Volume (Units purchased and generated) less units sold/units purchased and generated													
Total Volume Losses (Kg)	635	635	1.3%	400.257	360.200	379.040	379.040	379.040	379.040	387.962	417.801		
Volume Production : sales (%)													
Productivity Indicators													
Revenue													
Revenue & Maintenance													
Finance charges & Discretion													
Administrative Financial viability indicators													
Current Revenue - Previous Period Revenue - Capital and Service Payments due within financial year	19.7	24.5	20.5	22.4	22.4	22.4	22.4	24.5	24.5	28.1	30.0		
Total Administrative Revenue - Capital and Service Payments due within financial year	18.700	19.000	18.700	19.000	19.000	19.000	19.000	19.000	19.000	19.000	19.000		
Unpaid capital & interest payments/monthly for end external institutions	2.7	3.5	3.0	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	0.0	0.5		



7.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

7.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The borrowing strategy must be primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has been stable, while borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator indicates that the capital program from new borrowings is realistic.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowings.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets, but more so unrealistic capital programmes from new borrowings.

7.1.2 Safety of Capital

The *gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. The ratio peaked at 1.74. As part of the planning guidelines it implicates that the municipality must ensure proper cash-backing of reserves and funds as a prudent financial sustainability objective and limited new borrowings.

7.1.3 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The ratio is 1.0 in the 2019/20 financial year.

The *liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. The ratio is 0.5 in the 2019/20 financial year.



7.1.4 Revenue Management

In order to reach the targets and maintains the level of outstanding debtors to revenue, an aggressive revenue management framework must be implemented, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of this strategy should be to ensure accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

7.1.5 Creditors Management

For the municipality to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days from date the invoice/statement poses to be a challenge. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure an almost 100% compliance rate to this legislative obligation.

7.1.6 Other Indicators

Both water and electricity distribution losses are material. Initiatives to ensure that targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity, including prepaid meters.



Section 8 - Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

The following policies have been reviewed:

- Customer care and debt collection policy
- Asset Management
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Bad Debt Write-Off Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Irregular Expenditure Policy
- Funding and Reserve Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Rates Policy



Section 9 - Overview of budget assumptions

9.1 External factors

Swellendam's income base comprise of mostly residential consumers and rate payers of which a material percentage are retired people with a fixed monthly income.

Eskom price increases are an external factor that council has no control over.

9.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- National government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Employee related costs (including remuneration of councilors) comprise 38.10% of total operating expenditure in the forecast for the 2019/20 financial year and therefore these increases (which include salary increases and evaluation of posts) places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget.

9.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing under certain conditions. The 2019/20 MTREF is based on the assumption that no borrowings will be utilised.

9.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as 98.59% of annual amounts billed.

9.5 Salary increases

Refer to paragraph 9.2



Section 10 - Overview of budget funding

10.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Correct and accurate tariffs are imperative in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the delivery of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Apart from the services, other revenue i.e., operating grants, building plan fees, licenses and permits, fines etc. are applicable. The rates and taxes will then be the shortfall in revenue, after all the revenue resources have been determined and will reflect the balancing number.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2019/20 MTREF on the different revenue categories are as follows:

- Property rates - 7 %
- Electricity - 13.07% (to be determined by NERSA)
- Water (units) - 8%
- Refuse Removal - 9%
- Sewerage - 7%

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table SA15 – Detail Investment Information

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type R thousand	Ref	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2019/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22						
Parent municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Used Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Not applicable as the municipality does not have investments at year end.



Section 11 - Councillor and employee benefits

Table SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 655	4 379	5 124	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 345	4 649	4 974
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	343	343	343	367	392	420
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	18	18	18	19	21	22
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	335	335	335	358	383	410
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	472	472	472	505	541	570
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		3 655	4 379	5 124	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 394	5 986	6 405
% Increase	4		19.8%	17.0%	2.0%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 747	4 422	5 002	4 889	4 889	4 889	5 249	5 617	5 937
Pension and UIF Contributions		539	624	-	679	579	679	722	772	814
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	70	70	70	70	75	77
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		512	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	339	447	-	353	363	363	363	386	408
Cellphone Allowance	3	45	50	-	62	52	62	62	67	71
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	24	133	-	94	34	34	89	96	102
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 306	6 213	6 002	6 157	6 097	6 097	6 556	7 015	7 408
% Increase	4		17.1%	(3.4%)	2.6%	(1.0%)	-	7.5%	7.0%	5.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		38 639	42 176	50 231	59 748	60 473	60 473	65 664	68 574	73 587
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 546	10 895	8 892	9 630	9 630	9 630	10 492	11 226	12 055
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	6 588	5 612	5 612	6 148	6 579	7 067
Overtime		3 098	3 103	3 207	3 154	3 334	3 334	3 667	3 817	4 084
Performance Bonus		-	270	653	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 935	4 784	4 419	5 261	5 261	5 261	5 425	5 804	6 401
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	284	284	284	373	399	427
Housing Allowances	3	412	417	591	593	593	593	608	649	694
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 278	5 406	3 521	3 457	3 752	3 752	4 157	4 426	4 725
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	935	984	984	984	1 053	1 127	1 205
Long service awards		219	157	-	521	521	521	352	373	392
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 606	1 720	-	2 387	3 697	3 697	3 955	4 232	4 529
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		60 733	68 927	79 038	91 632	94 142	94 142	101 793	107 307	115 055
% Increase	4		13.5%	14.7%	15.9%	2.7%	-	8.1%	5.2%	7.4%
Total Parent Municipality		69 693	79 519	90 163	103 017	105 467	105 467	113 942	120 107	125 879
			14.1%	13.4%	14.3%	2.4%	-	8.0%	5.4%	7.3%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		69 693	79 519	90 163	103 017	105 467	105 467	113 942	120 107	125 879
% Increase	4		14.1%	13.4%	14.3%	2.4%	-	8.0%	5.4%	7.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	66 039	75 140	85 039	97 789	100 239	100 239	108 348	114 121	122 474



Section 12 - Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
Revenue																
Refugee By 2019/20		3 043	3 054	5 442	3 037	3 065	3 076	3 344	3 355	3 383	3 386	3 377	2 923	40 468	43 743	47 121
Project Income		8 628	7 973	6 329	6 415	6 372	6 472	6 444	6 362	6 333	6 437	6 649	9 215	85 622	93 324	101 722
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 271	1 284	1 132	1 119	2 152	2 161	2 186	1 547	1 123	1 138	1 152	1 128	17 394	18 983	20 718
Service charges - telephone revenue		1 280	1 298	1 163	1 323	1 134	1 202	1 334	1 145	1 305	1 171	1 189	1 249	14 792	15 826	16 936
Service charges - television revenue		753	682	650	684	708	775	626	720	784	732	749	620	4 473	9 296	10 067
Interest on loans and equipment		49	58	59	61	48	54	58	55	42	46	45	45	621	664	711
Interest earned - bank capital investments		298	313	310	347	403	273	421	292	372	384	387	387	4 188	4 200	4 200
Interest earned - outstanding debts		93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1 110	1 120	1 120
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes, penalties and fines		4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	40 574	49 210	49 910
Business and trade		118	122	118	111	104	99	123	117	112	106	109	125	1 365	1 460	1 562
Agency services		163	167	149	155	175	176	165	171	152	156	144	144	1 917	2 015	2 116
Transfers to business		19 770	118	542	542	718	15 110	542	718	12 479	542	542	1 213	52 455	58 987	60 450
Other receivable		339	349	344	345	333	316	342	331	332	326	337	330	4 054	4 338	4 640
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and com)		38 848	20 152	20 372	18 284	19 347	33 884	19 702	18 931	20 812	18 786	21 008	21 738	281 932	304 078	322 283
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		8 202	8 148	8 224	8 213	8 235	14 210	8 203	8 293	8 297	8 344	8 300	11 504	118 348	114 121	122 474
Remuneration of councillors		440	446	451	444	454	452	451	451	451	459	499	500	5 584	5 986	6 406
Depreciation		2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	31 238	34 913	35 451
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 329	10 282	11 288
Finance charges		234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 331	6 525	6 474
Bulk purchases		862	4 768	4 303	6 032	5 051	5 008	4 594	4 598	4 653	5 713	8 726	12 897	67 286	75 690	82 948
Other materials		1 906	1 915	1 084	1 938	1 954	1 861	1 850	1 850	1 929	1 874	1 888	1 843	21 677	22 692	23 917
Controlled services		1 873	1 822	1 801	1 771	1 837	1 867	1 946	1 922	1 902	1 846	1 846	1 846	3 061	24 090	30 335
Transfers and subsidies		536	87	154	71	87	525	71	88	524	72	71	2 277	2 602	3 188	
Other expenditure		1 232	2 295	1 323	1 727	1 992	2 013	1 963	1 240	1 197	1 166	1 181	1 181	19 667	20 167	21 415
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		17 876	22 064	24 269	22 779	22 173	31 140	21 881	21 488	25 006	22 112	26 246	41 923	289 057	323 242	341 969
(Surplus)(Deficit)		20 972	(1 911)	(3 897)	(4 493)	(2 826)	2 744	(2 279)	(2 556)	5 795	(3 326)	(5 159)	(20 185)	(17 125)	(19 184)	(19 686)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) [National / Provincial and District]		2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 236	1 525	446	446	446	446	446	446	15 232	15 425	19 400
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) [National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (incl. all contributions)		23 165	282	(1 703)	(1 703)	(1 891)	4 269	(1 831)	(2 100)	6 243	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(206)	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates		1	23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 307)	(591)	4 269	(1 831)	(2 105)	6 243	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(206)

Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year/ 2019/20	+1 2020/21	Budget Year/ +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	102	13	10	10	13	93	10	13	83	10	10	22	379	—	—	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	13 270	116	114	114	110	10 641	110	114	8 255	3 662	3 662	359	33 923	36 667	39 706	
Vote 3 - Financial Services	4 016	3 552	5 920	3 652	3 653	3 924	3 933	3 601	4 329	3 917	3 941	3 518	48 069	51 064	54 500	
Vote 4 - Engineers Services	14 385	12 541	10 587	10 801	11 678	12 227	10 477	9 559	10 260	9 259	11 500	12 258	135 549	142 712	157 566	
Vote 5 - Community Services	9 285	5 124	5 955	6 001	6 128	8 534	5 616	5 826	8 316	5 689	5 721	6 018	70 214	89 060	89 911	
Total Revenue by Vote	41 041	22 345	22 586	20 478	21 582	35 409	20 150	19 379	31 250	19 233	21 534	22 186	297 154	319 503	341 683	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1 078	626	616	613	626	1 144	609	636	982	610	640	756	8 935	9 360	10 384	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	2 309	3 194	3 589	2 154	2 161	4 286	2 381	2 776	3 594	2 209	2 300	9 853	40 255	42 225	44 308	
Vote 3 - Financial Services	2 011	1 997	2 154	2 482	2 789	3 745	2 829	2 039	2 097	2 012	2 184	2 555	28 873	29 987	31 804	
Vote 4 - Engineers Services	5 516	9 406	10 751	10 708	9 729	13 212	9 233	9 696	11 102	10 379	13 767	21 263	134 750	145 021	157 004	
Vote 5 - Community Services	6 883	6 841	7 179	6 942	6 871	8 753	6 920	6 951	7 242	6 901	7 354	7 497	86 243	96 649	98 470	
Total Expenditure by Vote	17 876	22 064	24 269	22 779	22 173	31 140	21 981	21 488	25 006	22 112	26 246	41 923	299 057	323 242	341 969	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	23 155	282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 269	(1 831)	(2 108)	6 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)	
Tax arrears	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 269	(1 831)	(2 108)	6 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)

Tax arrears
Attributable to minorities
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate
Surplus/(Deficit)



Table SA27 -Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	+4 2020/21	Budget Year 2019/22	
R thousand																	
	Revenue - Functional																
	Governance and administration	19 721	5 146	7 478	5 111	5 272	16 302	4 361	4 282	13 887	4 593	4 618	4 324	94 955	99 050	106 055	
	Fiscality and council	13 266	40	37	39	10 636	37	5 233	5 726	4 324	8 254	285	286	33 374	36 567	38 028	
	* Other local administration	5 435	5 105	7 442	5 074	—	—	—	—	5 435	4 300	4 302	4 027	61 892	63 483	67 525	
	Internal audit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Community and public safety	8 529	5 439	5 302	5 304	5 418	7 756	4 987	5 103	7 549	4 954	4 956	5 385	70 705	79 790	79 807	
	Community and social services	2 004	643	693	597	640	1 605	295	341	1 410	281	282	473	9 183	10 455	11 710	
	Sport and recreation	106	103	101	101	99	99	84	82	86	84	94	94	1 110	1 110	1 006	
	Public safety	4 428	4 438	4 415	4 414	4 423	4 424	4 415	4 425	4 427	4 400	4 411	4 412	53 023	54 013	55 010	
	Housing	1 991	295	192	295	1 629	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 630	14 310	14 310	12 000	
	Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Economic and environmental services	93	90	88	88	86	86	88	87	86	83	83	85	86	86	86	
	Planning and development	85	88	86	87	84	87	86	86	82	82	82	83	83	83	83	
	Head training	14	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	
	Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Trading services	12 691	11 671	9 697	9 975	10 807	11 193	10 715	9 809	9 918	9 902	11 860	12 350	130 407	139 500	154 590	
	Energy sources	9 384	8 404	6 748	6 835	6 810	7 050	6 584	6 483	6 723	6 557	8 788	8 398	85 413	86 020	86 020	
	Water management	1 271	1 294	1 132	1 119	2 152	2 161	2 186	1 547	1 123	1 139	1 152	1 128	18 383	18 383	20 718	
	Waste water management	1 284	1 302	1 167	1 327	1 137	1 206	1 338	1 448	1 308	1 174	1 191	1 253	14 835	15 874	16 985	
	Waste management	753	682	650	694	708	775	626	720	764	732	749	620	8 473	9 290	10 057	
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Total Revenue - Functional	41 041	22 346	22 566	20 478	21 582	35 409	26 150	19 379	31 250	19 233	21 534	22 186	287 154	319 503	341 683	
	Expenditure - Functional																
	Governance and administration	6 644	6 675	7 299	6 108	6 439	10 144	6 688	5 722	7 373	5 742	6 000	14 038	88 250	90 750	96 330	
	Fiscality and council	1 708	2 365	2 673	1 312	1 321	2 246	1 542	1 334	2 810	1 380	1 417	8 974	20 962	30 043	31 665	
	Finance and administration	4 221	4 167	4 511	4 682	5 003	7 712	5 031	4 273	4 448	4 236	4 476	5 046	57 834	59 179	63 011	
	Internal audit	114	113	115	114	114	114	114	114	115	115	115	115	1 463	1 537	1 643	
	Community and public safety	5 387	5 399	5 499	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 388	5 689	5 425	66 578	75 806	76 564	
	Community and social services	544	540	626	543	544	905	555	550	630	548	564	576	7 295	7 816	8 242	
	Sport and recreation	958	854	990	962	965	1 491	956	975	995	966	1 024	596	11 832	12 572	13 590	
	Public safety	3 184	3 181	3 181	3 165	3 165	3 472	3 171	3 182	3 182	3 189	3 197	3 041	39 225	39 213	40 558	
	Housing	721	704	700	688	703	821	745	738	733	714	913	9 294	16 338	16 338	14 197	
	Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Economic and environmental services	1 632	1 620	2 113	1 622	1 633	2 726	1 638	1 655	2 135	1 638	1 643	2 240	22 499	23 341	25 530	
	Planning and development	407	403	425	405	405	405	405	409	412	428	409	431	522	5 287	5 336	
	Road transport	1 226	1 216	1 087	1 217	1 216	2 056	1 230	1 243	1 707	1 237	1 417	1 718	17 212	18 305	19 520	
	Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Trading services	4 473	8 365	9 324	9 656	8 379	11 304	8 201	8 632	9 332	12 658	20 145	120 460	131 256	142 243		
	Energy sources	1 901	5 804	5 869	7 076	6 080	8 620	5 619	6 028	5 910	6 745	9 849	15 143	82 363	90 820	90 820	
	Waste management	767	764	1 052	709	771	1 324	775	1 054	709	844	1 609	11 277	12 017	12 825	12 825	
	Waste water management	1 132	1 092	1 810	1 105	1 110	2 308	1 100	1 116	1 817	1 105	2 309	17 233	18 431	19 734	19 734	
	Waste management	703	700	694	705	708	1 052	702	711	803	709	767	1 038	9 588	9 959	10 623	
	Other	340	44	34	44	44	279	34	44	278	34	34	74	1 271	1 340	1 283	
	Total Expenditure - Functional	17 876	22 064	24 269	22 779	22 173	31 140	21 881	26 006	22 112	26 246	41 923	269 057	323 242	341 969		
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 392)	(591)	4 288	(1 831)	(2 108)	6 243	(2 879)	(4 121)	(19 737)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)	
	Spouse(s)/survital (deficit) of associates	1	23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 392)	(591)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Surplus/(Deficit)													(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)	

Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>																	
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Engineers Services	435	1 174	1 565	2 348	435	530	1 270	1 894	564	98	2 218	12 470	6 343	5 200	5 200	5 200
	Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	2 009	3 478	4 348
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	435	1 174	1 565	2 348	435	1 804	1 270	1 894	564	98	3 522	15 078	9 821	13 548	
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																	
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	250	250	
	Vote 3 - Financial Services	84	-	128	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	73	-	550	950	550
	Vote 4 - Engineers Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	-	-	-	-	2 977	4 051	7 594	7 772
	Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	191	-	-	-	-	143	-	-	-	0	334	1 320	1 380
	Capital singleyear expenditure sub-total	2	84	-	319	95	95	1 209	238	95	95	73	3 082	5 460	10 104	10 352	
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	84	435	1 493	1 660	2 443	1 644	2 042	1 365	1 959	659	171	6 605	20 559	19 925	23 900



Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure [functional classification]

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1		84	-	126	55	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	73	231	1 181	2 950	2 905
Governance and administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	-
Education and tourism			84	-	128	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	73	225	1 175	2 950	2 905
Finance and administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electoral and representation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2		84	435	1 493	1 660	2 443	1 644	2 042	1 365	1 939	659	171	6 605	20 559	19 925	23 900	
Funded by:																		
National Government		-	435	1 174	1 207	1 920	1 077	112	792	1 406	101	-	-	5 216	12 470	10 946	14 052	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 447	-	-	-	-	-	1 305	2 752	4 478	5 346	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other taxes and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital		-	435	1 174	1 207	1 920	1 077	1 559	792	1 406	101	-	-	6 521	15 222	15 425	19 400	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		84	319	453	523	1 537	483	573	558	558	171	84	5 337	4 500	4 500	4 500		
Total Capital Funding		84	435	1 493	1 660	2 443	1 644	2 042	1 365	1 939	659	171	6 605	20 559	19 925	23 900		

Section 13 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.



Section 14 - Capital expenditure details

The following tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure program.



Table SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		13 531	10 296	12 880	1 779	1 750	1 750	3 989	1 739	4 348
Roads Infrastructure		6 193	4 345	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		6 193	4 345	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Infrastructure		3 064	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 044	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 294	919	4 737	-	-	-	550	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		4 294	919	4 737	-	-	-	550	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		-	-	512	40	31	11	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Facilities		-	-	-	40	11	11	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 801	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	4 801	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cosat Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		-	3 788	4 384	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 348
Community Facilities		-	1 255	657	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 345
Halls		-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	657	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	1 049	-	-	-	-	2 806	3 478	4 348
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	151	-	-	-	-	193	1 000	1 000
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	357	317	317	237	150	150
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		202	406	540	1 438	2 160	2 160	165	-	-
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets		2 482	-	964	852	852	852	-	850	803
Land										
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	16 825	14 876	20 883	4 732	9 821	9 821	8 113	8 017	11 451



Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 093	5 734	8 093	8 567	8 710	8 710	10 281	10 755	11 336
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 805	2 211	2 031	2 712	2 712	2 579	2 982	3 143
Roads		-	1 888	73	2 487	2 527	2 627	2 659	2 752	2 901
Road Structures		-	-	1 874	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	264	173	184	184	218	229	242
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	653	668	668	665	703	741	780
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	668	668	668	703	741	780
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technical Infrastructure		1 123	1 396	1 291	1 553	1 653	1 653	1 735	1 833	1 932
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		986	1 276	1 284	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 625	1 713	1 808
MV Substations		-	-	-	5	5	5	5	6	6
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		137	120	7	103	103	103	109	115	121
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 970	818	2 310	1 080	1 086	1 086	1 142	1 234	1 269
Dams and Weirs		-	-	10	91	91	91	93	98	104
Reservoirs		285	578	674	707	727	727	767	809	852
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 685	242	1 583	271	268	268	282	297	313
Bulk Tanks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	583	1 160	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	308	383	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	275	807	1 256	1 265	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 050	1 065	1 261	1 335	1 336	2 406	2 535	2 673
Landfill Sites		-	1 050	1 066	1 261	1 336	1 336	2 406	2 536	2 673
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dikes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Community Assets		878	996	1 576	1 416	1 541	1 541	1 561	1 751	1 734
Community Facilities		878	766	1 247	763	878	878	863	1 016	960
Halls		106	148	215	111	111	111	142	150	158
Centres		-	-	-	30	140	140	32	140	36
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		72	128	161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		234	163	283	40	60	60	64	67	71
Cemeterys/Crematoria		63	76	115	98	103	103	127	134	141
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		403	251	-	474	464	464	498	525	553
Public Open Space		-	-	472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Aviation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	638	735	775
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	638	735	775
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	196	286	286	286	303	319	336
Revenue Generating		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	286	286	286	303	319	336
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	286	286	286	303	319	336



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Other assets		-	971	525	567	587	587	622	655	691
Operational Buildings		-	971	525	567	587	587	622	655	691
Municipal Offices		-	971	505	559	579	579	611	644	679
PayEnquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	20	8	8	8	10	11	12
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 788	2 503	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 788	2 503	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	95
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 526	4 060	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 768
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 526	4 060	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 768
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 535	5	6	6	6	6	7
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 535	5	6	6	6	6	7
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	10 960	12 737	16 656	17 183	18 518	18 518	20 541	21 707	22 767

Section 15 - Other supporting documents



Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/16	2018/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	5										
Total Property Rates		32 327	35 765	40 588	38 900	40 900	40 900	40 900	43 875	47 385	51 176
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impenmissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRJA)		3 040	3 162	3 795	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 408	3 673	4 055
Net Property Rates		29 283	32 603	36 781	35 258	37 258	37 258	37 258	40 486	43 713	47 121
Service charges - electricity revenue	5										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		61 176	67 135	69 961	78 715	79 705	79 705	79 705	86 411	94 185	102 660
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per Indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per Indigent household per month)		0	0	395	842	842	842	842	790	861	938
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		61 176	67 135	69 556	77 873	78 863	78 863	78 863	85 622	93 324	101 722
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		12 819	14 660	14 831	17 874	18 324	18 324	18 324	20 077	21 881	23 948
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kHl litres per Indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kHl litres per Indigent household per month)		1	1	1 262	529	2 039	2 039	2 039	2 683	2 898	3 130
Net Service charges - water revenue		12 818	14 659	13 559	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 384	18 863	20 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 579	16 319	17 579	18 817	18 849	18 849	18 849	20 482	21 804	23 427
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to Indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to Indigent households)		4	4	4 274	4 673	4 673	4 673	4 673	5 670	6 067	6 491
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 575	16 315	13 305	14 144	14 176	14 176	14 176	14 782	15 328	16 936
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		8 933	9 667	10 526	11 073	11 073	11 073	11 073	12 330	13 439	14 649
Total Refuse Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to Indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to Indigent households)		2 089	2 146	2 413	2 612	2 612	2 612	2 612	3 856	4 203	4 581
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		6 844	7 521	6 113	6 481	6 481	6 481	6 481	8 473	9 236	10 067
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue - Other		-	-	273	287	171	171	171	171	183	196
Operational Revenue - Registration Fees		-	-	-	34	18	18	18	-	-	-
Operational Revenue - Sale of Property		-	-	32	587	797	797	797	18	18	21
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services - Building Plans		-	-	567	958	908	908	908	797	853	912
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services - Camping Fees		-	-	911	-	270	270	270	908	971	1 039
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services - Legal Fees		-	-	-	439	349	349	349	284	303	325
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services - Other		-	-	417	166	241	241	241	336	369	385
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services - Removal of Restrictions		-	-	176	589	1 184	1 184	1 184	241	257	275
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services - Weighbridge Fees		-	-	940	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 391	1 488
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charge of Phasing		26	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation certificates		178	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone		96	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenders		125	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	3	6 796	4 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	7 191	5 150	3 317	3 490	3 917	3 917	3 917	4 954	4 353	4 642



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table S41 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs:											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	45 293	49 856	50 152	54 637	65 362	65 362	65 362	70 913	74 191	
Pension and JIF Contributions		8 180	7 087	9 255	10 329	10 309	10 309	10 309	11 213	11 998	
Medical Aid Contributions		3 305	3 250	5 250	5 682	5 682	5 682	5 682	6 218	6 654	
Overtime		3 098	3 103	3 183	3 154	3 334	3 334	3 334	3 587	3 817	
Performance Bonus		410	807	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 446	3 048	4 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 788	5 193	
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	13	349	349	349	349	436	466	
Housing Allowance		412	417	566	593	593	593	593	606	649	
Other benefits and allowances		2 612	3 000	4 267	3 549	3 784	3 784	3 784	4 246	4 522	
Payments in Lieu of leave		658	2 212	935	984	984	984	984	1 053	1 127	
Long service awards		—	—	298	521	521	521	521	352	273	
Post retirement benefit obligations	4	1 606	1 720	2 289	2 387	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 955	4 232	
sub-total:		65 039	75 140	88 811	97 719	100 239	100 239	100 239	108 348	114 121	122 474
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	65 039	75 140	88 811	97 719	100 239	100 239	100 239	108 348	114 121	122 474
Contributions recognised - capital											
Def contributions by contract											
—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		8 745	9 045	10 290	10 825	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 262	11 288
Lease amortisation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital asset impairment		23	240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	8 768	9 285	10 293	10 825	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 262	11 288
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		46 134	50 442	53 411	57 319	57 948	57 948	57 948	67 205	75 690	82 948
Water Bulk Purchases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total bulk purchases	1	46 134	50 442	53 411	57 319	57 948	57 948	57 948	67 205	75 690	82 948
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 443	1 454	1 482	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 502	3 116
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total transfers and grants	1	1 443	1 454	1 482	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 502	3 116
Contracted services											
Def services provided by contract		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Outsourced Services - Administrative and Support Staff		—	—	1 381	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Outsourced Services - Alien Vegetation Control		—	—	114	118	118	118	118	210	229	
Outsourced Services - Busal Services		—	—	14	14	14	14	14	15	16	
Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory		—	—	2 782	1 582	1 982	1 882	1 882	1 567	1 662	
Outsourced Services - Meter Management		—	—	241	—	105	105	105	293	144	
Outsourced Services - Personnel and Labour		—	—	1 245	245	130	130	130	—	—	
Outsourced Services - Sewerage Services		—	—	1	—	694	694	694	—	—	
Outsourced Services - Security Services		—	—	820	—	—	—	—	1 418	1 495	
Outsourced Services - Connection/Dis-connection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	168	177	
Outsourced Services - Water Taxis		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 285	3 463	
Outsourced Services - Traffic Fines Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318	863	
Outsourced Services - Min Dumping Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 400	14 310	
Contractors - Building		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Contractors - Electrical		—	—	31	1 098	1 348	1 348	1 348	33	34	
Contractors - Event Promoters		—	—	35	—	2 921	2 921	2 921	35	37	
Contractors - Exhibit Installations		—	—	20	—	53	53	53	23	24	
Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		—	—	528	9 780	10 272	10 272	10 272	951	1 109	
Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment		—	—	55	31	31	31	31	58	61	
Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		—	—	1 063	35	35	35	35	1 398	1 410	
Contractors - Pest Control and Fumigation		—	—	21	21	21	21	21	23	24	
Contractors - Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations		—	—	2	805	967	967	967	2	3	
Contractors - Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 423	1 500	
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory		—	—	1 543	55	55	55	55	2 995	1 833	
Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost		—	—	695	1 041	1 124	1 124	1 124	719	750	
Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory Services		—	—	365	22	22	22	22	404	449	
Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Parks		—	—	—	2	2	2	2	792	651	
Contractors - Treeing Agents and Debt Collectors		—	—	—	—	1 703	1 703	1 703	—	—	
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory		—	—	—	2 301	2 921	2 921	2 921	—	—	
Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost		—	—	—	684	684	684	684	—	—	
Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory Services		—	—	—	384	384	384	384	—	—	
Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Parks		—	—	—	658	833	833	833	—	—	
sub-total:		—	—	11 314	19 173	28 318	28 318	28 318	24 080	30 335	28 720
Allocation of Organs of State:											
Electoral		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Armed		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Administration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total contracted value	2019 -05-31	—	—	11 314	19 173	28 318	28 318	28 318	24 080	30 335	28 720



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SAI Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collector costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions to other providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Audit fees		2 653	2 112	2 050	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 933	3 091	3 258
General expenses	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		318	284	282	293	324	324	324	365	374	364
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		-	-	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Bad Debt Written Off		-	3 364	4 491	4 724	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Charges		639	711	700	821	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 088	1 158	1 220
Cleaning Services		48	57	89	93	93	93	93	100	105	111
Commission		-	-	-	-	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 746	1 841	1 940
Communication		-	-	2 454	2 279	2 354	2 354	2 354	2 386	2 515	2 651
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses		-	-	32	34	34	34	34	36	37	39
Entertainment		127	155	180	162	162	162	162	163	171	179
External Computer Services		-	-	500	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Tax Union Representative		-	-	70	76	78	78	78	72	76	81
Hire Charges		1 171	795	1 191	1 253	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 545	1 628	1 716
Honorary (Voluntary) Workers		-	-	10	5	5	5	5	6	5	6
Insurance Underwriting		550	489	682	932	932	932	932	981	1 034	1 090
Interest Paid		-	-	123	129	129	129	129	185	195	206
Leisure		142	143	6 638	6 679	220	220	220	448	472	497
Management Fee		-	-	-	-	115	115	115	67	71	75
Operating Leases	9	-	-	54	58	163	163	163	285	344	367
Printing, Publications and Books		-	-	71	601	561	561	561	589	596	628
Professional Books, Membership and Subscription		-	-	988	893	296	296	296	-	-	-
Protective clothing		-	-	46	48	48	48	48	51	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	856	910	966	966	966	1 258	1 327	1 562
Remuneration to Ward Committees		-	-	46	40	40	40	40	49	51	54
Sanitaries and Land Surveys		-	-	27	28	28	28	28	28	30	31
Skins Development Fund Levy		-	-	70	-	977	977	977	908	969	1 020
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	584	74	74	74	74	79	83	88
Travel and Subsistence		515	606	504	704	880	880	880	954	919	969
Workers' Compensation Fund		370	423	-	531	531	531	531	558	598	620
Workshop Test		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	15
Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	143	151
Agency Fees		2 589	2 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Committee Fees		63	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel		75	45	-	-	-	-	-	2 472	2 608	2 747
General expenses		30 870	18 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GIS		98	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants projects		1 443	1 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services		231	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal fees		217	513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery hire		1 171	795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter replacement		87	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monitoring fees		228	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Access and Information Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	-
Postage		741	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse bags		478	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		883	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared services		69	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stationery		579	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subscriptions		718	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone cost		1 432	1 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training		958	1 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation cost		22	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle running cost		2 696	2 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicles rental		139	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	52 517	43 509	23 371	24 300	15 980	15 980	15 980	19 587	20 187	21 416
Repairs and Maintenance	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs		10 960	12 737	14 677	15 094	16 185	16 185	16 185	17 995	18 916	19 908
Other materials		-	-	1 979	2 089	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 547	2 790	2 800
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	10 960	12 737	16 656	17 183	18 519	18 519	18 519	20 541	21 707	22 757



Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Engineers Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		-	-	40 468	-	-	40 468
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	85 588	34	85 622
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	17 394	-	17 394
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	14 792	-	14 792
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	8 473	8 473
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	10	-	-	610	621
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	4 166	-	-	4 166
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	1 110	-	-	1 110
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	8	-	-	48 507	48 514
Licences and permits		-	-	20	-	1 345	1 365
Agency services		-	-	-	-	1 917	1 917
Other revenue		-	1 326	225	184	2 319	4 054
Transfers and subsidies	379	31 579	2 100	5 121	13 256	52 435	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	379	33 923	48 089	123 080	76 462	281 932	
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		4 452	19 408	16 164	37 548	30 776	108 348
Remuneration of councillors		-	5 594	-	-	-	5 594
Debt impairment		-	723	-	2 047	31 468	34 238
Depreciation & asset impairment		11	389	348	7 238	1 344	9 329
Finance charges		-	6 525	-	-	-	6 525
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	67 286	-	67 286
Other materials		133	1 785	2 179	11 121	6 360	21 577
Contracted services		1 013	1 782	4 553	3 336	13 406	24 090
Transfers and subsidies		1 912	590	-	-	-	2 502
Other expenditure		1 415	3 460	5 629	6 175	2 889	19 567
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		8 935	40 255	28 873	134 750	86 243	299 057
Surplus/(Deficit)		(8 556)	(6 333)	19 216	(11 671)	(9 782)	(17 125)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	12 470	2 752	15 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(8 556)	(6 333)	19 216	799	(7 030)	(1 904)



SA32 – List of external mechanisms

The municipality has none, therefore the table is not included.

Section 16 – Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In-year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the executive mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship program

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship program and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is in a draft stage and will be finalized after the approval of the 2019/20 MTREF in May 2019 and will be directly aligned and informed by the 2019/20 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MMC Training

The University of Stellenbosch has proposed a new schedule of dates for the full MMC – program in 2019 to give those who are busy an opportunity to complete. Nearly all financial employees finished their MMC training program.

8. Policies

Revised policies in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are tabled with the 2019/20 MTREF.



Section 17 - Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, A.M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of Swellendam Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name

ANTON GROENEWALD

Municipal Manager of Swellendam Municipality (WC034)

Signature



Date

30.05.2019

SWELLENDAM MUNISIPALITEIT

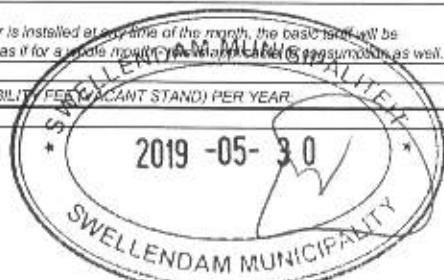
2019 / 2020 FINANSIEËLE JAAR



SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY

2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR

TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingeskuit VAT Included	TARIFF
EIENDOMSBELASTING & BOUKLOOSULES				
Nul BTW koers				RATES & BUILDING CLAUSES Zero rated VAT
(i) Eiendomme Residensiële (Ontwikkelde eiendom)	R0.00791	R0.00842		(i) Residential Properties (Developed property)
(ii) Besigheids en Kommersiële eiendomme	R0.00794	R0.00845		(ii) Business & Commercial Properties
(iii) Industriële Eiendomme	R0.00794	R0.00845		(iii) Industrial Properties
(iv) Onbehoude Eiendomme	R0.00791	R0.00842		(iv) Vacant Land
(v) Veeldoelige Eiendomme soos per kategorie in waardesierol				(v) Multi Purpose Properties as per valuation roll category
(vi) Landbou-Eiendomme	R0.00198	R0.00210		(vi) Agricultural
(vii) Staats Infrastruktur	R0.00000	R0.00000		(vii) Public service infrastructure
(viii) Nuts Organisasies	R0.00198	R0.00210		(viii) Public benefit organisation property
(ix) Staatseiendomme	R0.00794	R0.00845		(ix) State-owned properties
(x) Ander Kategorieë	R0.00000	R0.00000		(x) Other categories
Kortings:				Discounts:
A) Malagas, Malagas Vakansie Cord, Infanta, Infanta Park, Riverine, Rietkuil en Donkent die Rivier.	30%	30%		(A) Malagas, Malagas Holiday Resort, Infanta, Infanta Park, Riverine, Rietkuil and "Donkent die Rivier".
B) Museums	100%	100%		(B) Museums
C) Oudehuise	100%	100%		(C) Old Age Homes
D) Swellendam Flying Club	100%	100%		(D) Swellendam Flying Club
Belasbare eiendom wat vir vrystelling van belasting kwalifiseer:				Taxable properties which qualify for exemption of tax:
Vrystelling van belasting word verleen ten opsigte van belasbare eiendom wat volgens die wet op eiendomsbelasting wet no. 6 van 2004 en soos vervar in die belastingbesluit wat jaarliks herseën word.				Exemption of tax will be granted on taxable properties as per the properties act 6 of 2004 and as annually revised.
Landbou eiendomme (verwys (vi) hierboven):				Agricultural properties (refer (vi) above):
Landbou eiendomme word beperk tot eiendomme soos verfatt in die kategorie 8(2)(d)(i), (e) en (f)(i) volgens die munisipale eiendomsweer en regulasies wet nr 6 van 2004.				Agricultural properties will be limited to the properties as included in category 8(2)(d)(i), (e) and (f)(i) of the municipal properties act 6 of 2004.
Pensioners kortings:				Pensioners discount:
65% korting vir huishouding inkomste tussen nul en R4 500				65% rebate for household income between nul and R4 500
55% korting vir huishouding inkomste tussen R4 501 en R5 500				55% rebate for household income between R4 501 and R5 500
45% korting vir huishouding inkomste tussen R5 501 en R6 500				45% rebate for household income between R5 501 and R6 500
Pensionaris moet jaarliks op die voorgeskrawe wyse aansoek doen.				Pensioners must submit their applications annually as per the prescribed manner.
WATER:				
WATERTARIEWE:				
Alle verbruikers behalwe die in (i) en (ii) hieronder vermeld				
Basiese tarief	R71.68	R80.28	R92.32	All consumers except those mentioned in (i) and (ii) below
0 - 6 M ³	R5.00	R5.40	R6.21	Basic tariff
7 - 15 M ³	R9.40	R9.86	R11.45	0 - 6 M ³
16 - 50 M ³	R11.38	R12.29	R14.14	7 - 15 M ³
Bo 50 M ³	R13.30	R14.83	R16.83	16 - 50 M ³
Klippenrivier (Bo gebruik van 88 M ³)	R11.70	R12.84	R14.53	Above 50 M ³
WATER TARIFFE:				
All consumers except those mentioned in (i) and (ii) below				
Business, Industrial and Public Sector				
Basiese tarief	R73.80	R84.84	R97.34	Business, Industrial and Public Sector
0 - 6 M ³	R7.98	R8.82	R9.81	Basic tariff
7 - 15 M ³	R9.96	R10.76	R12.38	0 - 6 M ³
16 - 50 M ³	R12.05	R13.02	R14.87	7 - 15 M ³
Bo 50 M ³	R13.89	R15.06	R17.32	Above 50 M ³
Munisipale verbruik	R7.20	R7.92	R9.11	Municipal usage
Indien onvoorspelbare droogtestoende die Raad noop om water-beperkings in te staan, sal die volgende tariewe op verbruuk in werking tree: (uitsluitende basiese heffing)				
Vlek 1	1.1 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 1
Vlek 2	1.2 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 2
Vlek 3	1.4 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 3
Vlek 4	1.6 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 4
Vlek 5	1.8 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 5
Vlek 6	2.0 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 6
Die watertariewe word gebruik per rekening maand en nie datum van meterleesing nie.				The water tariffs will be used per accounting month and not the date of the reading of the meter.
Waar 'n meter vir enige tyd gedurende die maand op 'n eiendom geïnstalleer word, word die basiese tarief en verbruuk bereken op die grondslag van een maand.				If a meter is installed at any time of the month, the basic tariff will be charged as if for a full month and consumption as well.
GESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE (VAKANTE ERWE) PER JAAR:	R2 136.00	R2 285.52	R2 628.35	AVAILABILITY FEE (VACANT STAND) PER YEAR



TARIFF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
DEPOSITO'S BY AANSLUITINGS:				DEPOSITS AT CONNECTIONS:
Huishoudelik (stuit kerke in)	R480.00	R480.00		Residential (include churches)
Besighede / Nywerhede	R720.00	R740.00		Business/ Industrial
Grootmaatskappillers (Meer as 500 kL / maand)	R1 860.00	R2 050.00		High demand consumers (More than 500 kL per month)
DIVERSE WATER TARIFFE:				SUNDY WATER TARIFFS:
Ongesulwende water per maand				Unpurified water per month
Indien geen meter geïnstalleer is nie word die basiese helling gehef;	R73.80	R82.43	R94.80	In the case of no installed meters the basic charges will be levied:
Ongesulwende water vir eerste 10 kL	R30.30	R36.34	R44.79	Unpurified water the first 10 kL
Ongesulwende water meer as 10 kL per kL	R11.38	R12.29	R14.13	Unpurified water more than 10 kL per kL
Gemelde besprosingwater per kL (Hervlakte)	R1.85	R2.07	R2.38	Metered irrigation water per kL (Hervlakte)
Toets van meter op versoek van verbruiker, maks 25 diameter	R500.00	R535.00	R615.25	Toest of meter on customer's demand, max 25 diameter
Toets van meter op versoek van verbruiker, meer as 25 diameter		Koste / Cost + 20%		Toest of meter on customer's demand, more than 25 diameter
Nieuwe aansluitings/ Omskakelings (Residential)				New connections/ Conversions (Residential)
(i) Watersansluitings 15 mm	R2 825.00	R3 025.00	R3 478.75	(i) Water connections 15 mm
(ii) Watersansluitings 20 mm	R3 003.00	R3 215.00	R3 697.25	(ii) Water connections 20 mm
(iii) Watersansluitings 25 mm		Koste / Cost + 20%		(iii) Water connections 25 mm
(iv) Watersansluitings ander groottes		Koste / Cost + 20%		(iv) All other water connections
Geldig besaalbaar in (i) en (ii) hierbo is ten opsigte van 'n pyp nie langer as 25m nie, indien 'n langer opp as 25 m nodig is, is die toepaslike gesl plus die koste van die voorsteeling en 'n van ekstra lengte van die pyp plus 20% administratiewekoste besaalbaar (Plus BTW).				Fees in (i) and (ii) above are payable for a pipe not exceeding 25 m. If a pipe longer than 25m is required the applicable fee plus the actual cost in supplying and installing the additional pipe will be payable as well as a 20% administrative cost (plus VAT).
Nieuwe aansluitings/ Omskakelings (Non-Residential)				New connections/ Conversions (Non-Residential)
(i) Watersansluitings 15 mm		Koste / Cost + 20%		(i) Water connections 15 mm
(ii) Watersansluitings 20 mm		Koste / Cost + 20%		(ii) Water connections 20 mm
(iii) Watersansluitings 25 mm		Koste / Cost + 20%		(iii) Water connections 25 mm
(iv) Watersansluitings ander groottes		Koste / Cost + 20%		(iv) All other water connections
Verskuiling van watermeter	R840.00	R895.00	R1 029.25	Moving of water meter
Heraansluiting van water	R260.00	R275.00	R316.25	Reconnection of water
Heraansluiting na wengebusk of betaling	R315.00	R335.00	R365.25	Reconnection upon defrosting or payment
Grootmaat water vanaf brandkranse / ander afvoerpunte (Per kL)	R19.00	R20.00	R23.00	Bulk water from fire hydrants/ other supply points per kL
KOSTEVERHALINGSTARIEWE:				COST RECOVERING TARIFFS:
(i) Waar vasgestel word dat 'n verbruiker, of dat die verbruiker toegelaan het dat: die lae ongemaglikheidsmesselik aangesake, omset of busklaai word.	R3 600.00	R5 400.00	R6 210.00	(i) Where determined that a user, or that a user allowed the following: supply unlawfully re-connected, damaged or re-directed the supply
(ii) 'n ongemaglikheidsmesselik aansluiting gemaak word	R3 600.00	R5 400.00	R6 210.00	(ii) Made an unlawful connection
(iii) Indien 'n herhaling van (i) of (ii) hierbo plaasvind: is die heraansluiting sods in (i) bepaal maat die (3) besaalbaarbaar vir toewer herstel kan word. Vervolgting kan as goeddunne van die Raad ingestel word.				(iii) In case of a repeat of the actions in (i) and (ii) above: a reconnection fee of three times the tariff as in (i) above will be payable before reconnection. Further legal steps can be taken on the discretion of Council.
Die en behalwe die foole besaalbaar in (i), (ii) of (iii) hierbo, sal die verbruiker ook verantwoordelik gehou word vir die beraamde verbruik van water vir die tydperk ter sprake, bereken op die gemiddelde verbruuk vir die (3) maande wat volg so die hersteling van die diens.				Additional to the fees in (i), (ii) or (iii) above the consumer will be responsible for the estimated consumption of water during the said span, calculated on the average consumption of the three (3) months after the re-connection of the service.
AFLLEWERING VAN WATER (Skole/ Kleinboere): Binne dorpsgebied				DELIVERY OF WATER: (Schools/ Small farmers) within town boundaries
Vragmotorkosverhaling	R545.00	R585.00	R672.75	Truck recovery cost
Waterverhaling per kL	R13.00	R14.00	R16.10	Water per kL
Buite die dorpsgebied per kwartuur				Cutsides of towns only by Quotient
Spesiale aflewing (Op versoek van verbruiker)				Special meter reading (on demand of consumer)
Indien die water en elektrisiteitsmeters beide gelus moet word is steeds een tarief ter sprake.	R190.00	R205.00	R235.75	If the special readings are for both water and electricity only one tariff is payable.
BESIKKABAARHEIDSFOODIE VIR LEIWATERTARIFFE:				AVAILABILITY CHARGES FOR "LEIWATER":
JAARLIKSE FOOI				ANNUAL FEE
1 Uur per week	R3 840.00	R4 800.00	R5 520.00	1 hour per week
0.5 Uur per week	R1 920.00	R2 400.00	R2 760.00	0.5 hour per week
1 Uur per week (Landbou)	R3 840.00	R4 800.00	R5 520.00	1 hour per week (Agriculture)
AANSOEK MOET JAARLIKS TEEN 15 SEPTEMBER INGEDIEN WORD				ALL APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED ANNUALLY BY THE 15th SEPTEMBER
SUURBRAAK:				SUURBRAAK:
Per erf	R4.50	R5.50	R6.33	Per stand
Die verskrywing van die diens is slegs van toepassing tot die finansiële jaar waarin die tarief geld.				The service is applicable only for the financial year in which the tariff is valid.
Die diens word op die risiko aangevra en betaal. Indien 'n droogte of enige ander situasie ontstaan en die diens word onderbrek sal geen terugbetaaling gesken word nie.				The service is paid on own risk in case of a drought or any other situation where the service is suspended, no refund will be made by the municipality.



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
SANITASIE (RIOOL):			SANITATION (SEWAGE):	
SWELLENDAM:			SWELLENDAM:	
Residensiel per maand (Per woonenheid):	R252.58	R270.26	R310.80	Residential per month (per residential unit)
Afwykende / vergunninggebruikers per maand:				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R252.58	R270.26	R310.80	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand:				Sport clubs per month:
Sportklubs per maand per toilet	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R174.58	R186.80	R214.82	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R141.16	R151.04	R173.69	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand:				Agricultural association per month:
Landbougenootskap per toilet per maand:	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R252.58	R270.26	R310.80	All other premises per usage point per toilet per month
Ostriswell per toilet per maand				Ostriswell per toilet per month
SOILL per toilet per maand				SOILL per toilet per month
BARRYDALE:			BARRYDALE:	
Residensiel per maand (Per woonenheid):				Residential per month (per residential unit) Excluded Barrydale
Barrydale ou dorp sull ewke met Septiese tanks uit	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	even with septic tanks:
Afwykende / vergunninggebruikers per maand:				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand:				Sport clubs per month:
Sportklubs per maand per toilet	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R87.28	R93.39	R107.40	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand:				Agricultural association per month:
Per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R168.08	R179.85	R208.82	All other premises per usage point per toilet per month
SUURBRAAK:			SUURBRAAK:	
Residensiel per maand (Per woonenheid):	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Residential per month (per residential unit):
Afwykende / vergunninggebruikers per maand:				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand:				Sport clubs per month:
Per toilet per maand	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R87.28	R93.39	R107.40	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand:				Agricultural association per month:
Per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per maand:				All other premises per month:
Per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Per usage point per toilet per month
Emvriesverwydering	R96.75	R103.52	R119.05	Removal of bucket
BUFFELJAGSRIVIER:			BUFFELJAGSRIVIER:	
Residensiel per maand (Per woonenheid):	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Residential per month (per residential unit):
Afwykende / vergunninggebruikers per maand:				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand:				Sport clubs per month:
Per toilet per maand	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R87.28	R93.39	R107.40	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand:				Agricultural association per month:
Per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per maand:				All other premises per month:
Per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Per usage point per toilet per month
SUIGDIENSTE: BARRYDALE			SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICES: BARRYDALE	
Beskikbaarheidsfok - per huishouding per maand addisionele tot diens gelewer (dorpsgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Sug van septiese tanks (Gewone ure)	R192.56	R206.04	R236.94	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Sug van septiese tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R658.40	R704.49	R810.17	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Sug van septiese tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 16h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R795.05	R850.71	R978.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00. Including public holidays)
SUIGDIENSTE: BUFFELJAGSRIVIER			SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE: BUFFELJAGSRIVIER	
Beskikbaarheidsfok - per huishouding per maand addisionele tot diens gelewer (dorpsgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Sug van septiese tanks (Gewone ure)	R192.56	R206.04	R236.94	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Sug van septiese tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R658.40	R704.49	R810.17	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Sug van septiese tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R795.05	R850.71	R978.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 14h00 until Monday 08h00. Including public holidays)
SUIGDIENSTE: SUURBRAAK			SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE: SUURBRAAK	
Beskikbaarheidsfok - per huishouding per maand addisionele tot diens gelewer (dorpsgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Sug van septiese tanks (Gewone ure)	R192.56	R206.04	R236.94	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Sug van septiese tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R658.40	R704.49	R810.17	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Sug van septiese tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R795.05	R850.71	R978.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 14h00 until Monday 08h00. Including public holidays)
SUIGDIENSTE: INFANTA / MALAGAS / STORMSVLEI			SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE: INFANTA / MALAGAS / STORMSVLEI	
Beskikbaarheidsfok - per huishouding per maand addisionele tot diens gelewer (dorpsgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Sug van septiese tanks (Gewone ure)	R160.00	R1241.20	R1427.38	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Sug van septiese tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R1630.00	R1744.10	R2005.72	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Sug van septiese tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R1750.00	R1872.50	R2153.38	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 14h00 until Monday 08h00. Including public holidays)



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
SWIJDENSTE: SWELLENDAM EN ALLE PLASE				
Besikteerheidsvoet - per houstanding per maand sodiensteel tot diens gelewer (dorpgebied)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Sug van septic tanks (Gewone ure)	R810.00	R852.70	R750.61	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Sug van septic tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R885.00	R1 053.85	R1 212.04	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Sug van septic tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - Instinctuele publieke vakansiedae)	R1 125.00	R1 203.75	R1 384.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 14h00 until Monday 08h00. Including public holidays)
Die eerste 30 km van die rit vanaf die werkstasie vorm deel uit van die tarief. Vandag 31 km word addisioneel gehef per km.	R19.28	R20.61	R23.70	The first 30 km of a trip from the work station is part of the tariff. Over 31 km the tariff per km is additional.
DIVERSE:				
Rivierverstopplings: Diens word slegs gelewer indien dit 'n munisipale hooflyn wat verstop is				SUNDAY: Sewer blockage: Service only supplied where main municipal sewer lines are blocked
Rivelaansluitings (110 mm)	R2 768.00	R2 985.00	R3 432.75	Sewer connections (110mm)
Rivelaansluitings (160 mm)	R7 514.00	R8 035.00	R9 240.25	Sewer connections (160mm)
Storting van rivol in werks (Per 4500 liter)	R175.48	R190.00	R218.50	Dump of sewer in sewer works (per 4500 litre)
BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE (VAKANTE ERWE) PER JAAR:	R2 198.00	R2 345.00	R2 686.75	AVAILABILITY FEES (VACANT STANDS) PER YEAR:
REMEDIËRENDE AKSIE				
Waar vergestel word dat 'n verbruiker, of dat die verbruiker toegelaat het dat stormwater/dakwater in die rivierstelsel gesort word	R2 300.00	R3 450.00	R3 967.50	Where it is established that a consumer, or that a consumer allowed storm water/drain water dumping into the sewerage system
SANITASIE (VULLISVERWYDERING):				
SWELLENDAM / SUURBRAAK / BARRYDALE / BUFFELJAGSRIVIER:				
GEBRUIK VAN STORTINGSTERREIN:				
PER EENHEID:				USAGE OF DUMPING SITE:
Landbou eiendomme	R64.40	R69.03	R79.35	PER UNIT
Hedendaags nywerhede	R377.18	R405.00	R465.75	Agriculture properties Existing Industries
VERWYDERINGSDIENS PER DIENSPUNT PER MAAND:				
Residensiell	R128.95	R140.56	R161.65	REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICE PER SITE PER MONTH:
Alwykende/ vergunningstaalverkopers/ Klein Besighede	R155.68	R169.67	R195.11	Residential
Kafees/ Supermarkete/ Grootwinkel/ Drankwinkel/ Hotels	R268.73	R290.80	R334.42	Non-conforming /constant consumers/ Small businesses
Gastehuise/ Hospitals/ Klinike	R192.28	R209.56	R241.00	Cafes/ Supermarkets/ Vegetable shops/ Liquor stores/ Hotels
Medium groot besighede	R2 433.31	R2 852.31	R3 050.15	Guesthouses/ Hospital/ Clinics
Groot besigneade (Winkelsentrum)/ Groot industriële besighede	R7 437.89	R8 107.32	R9 323.39	Medium businesses Big businesses/ malls/ big industrial businesses
Tariewe word vermenigvuldig met die verhoogde hoeveelheid zakke/ hours wat die normale eenmalige verwydering oversy.				The tariff is multiplied with the increased number of refuse bags which exceed the normal one-time removal.
Tariewe word vermenigvuldig met die hoeveelheid verwyderings per week				Tariffs will be multiplied with the amount of removals per week.
Die tariewe word gehef per dienpunkt ongeag selfverwydering				These tariffs shall be levied per service point regardless of self-removal.
TUINVULLISVERWYDERING:				
Op aanvraag - per 2 m ² of gedeelte daarvan (voornuistbaar)		R300.00	R345.00	GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL: Per request - per 2 m ² or portion thereof (payable in advance)
INFANTA:				
HEFFING PER JAAR	R1 311.50	R1 429.54	R1 643.97	INFANTA: LEVY PER YEAR
MALAGAS:				
HEFFING PER JAAR	R655.74	R714.75	R821.87	MALAGAS: LEVY PER YEAR
INFANTA PARK:				
HEFFING PER JAAR	R1 311.50	R1 429.54	R1 643.97	INFANTA PARK: LEVY PER YEAR
SANBONA:				
HEFFING PER MAAND (indien diens gebruik word)	R8 882.83	R7 480.48	R8 802.58	SANBONA: LEVY PER MONTH (When service is used)
ELEKTRISITEITSTARIEWE:				
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS:				
DIENSAANSLUITINGS (RESIDENTIEL):				
NEW CONNECTIONS (RESIDENTIAL):				
(i) Voorafbetaalde krag	R5 450.00	R5 835.00	R6 710.25	(i) Pre-paid electricity
(ii) Enkelfase aansluitings	R5 450.00	R6 835.00	R7 860.25	(ii) One phase connections
(iii) Driefase aansluitings	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iii) Three phase connections
Gelei belasbaar in (i), (ii) en (iii) hierbo is ten opsigte van 'n kabel nie langer as 25m nie, indien 'n langer kabel as 25 m nodig is, is, is die toekomstige geld plus die koste van die voorsering en 10% van die ekstra lengte kabel, plus 20% administrasiekoste betaalbaar (plus BTW).				Fees in (i), (ii) and (iii) above are payable for a cable not exceeding 25m. If a cable longer than 25m is required, the applicable fee, plus the actual cost in supplying and installing the additional cable, plus 20% administrative cost is payable (plus VAT).
DIENSAANSLUITINGS (NIE-RESIDENTIEL):				
NEW CONNECTIONS (NON-RESIDENTIAL):				
(i) Voorafbetaalde krag	Koste / Cost + 20%			(i) Pre-paid electricity
(ii) Enkelfase aansluitings	Koste / Cost + 20%			(ii) One phase connections
(iii) Driefase aansluitings	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iii) Three phase connections
(iv) Grootmaat aansluitings	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iv) Bulk connections
SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY				
SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY				



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT included	TARIFF
VERVANGING / INSTALLASIE IN PLAKKERSHUTTE				
Standartaanvalf		R3 043.48	R3 500.00	REPLACEMENT / INSTALLATION IN SQUATER CAMPS
Kortings:				Standard Tariff
A) Deernis		75%		Discounts:
B) Armes		50%		A) Indigent
B) Poor				B) Poor
DEPOSITO'S BY AANSLUITINGS:				
Huishoudelik (stuit kerke in)	R800.00	R900.00		DEPOSITS OF CONNECTIONS:
Besighede (tot 50 KVA)	R3 200.00	R3 500.00		Residential (includes churches)
Grootte aansluitings	R7 400.00	R8 000.00		Business (Up to 50 KVA)
Gelede vir die verskaffing van elektrisiteit:				Bulk connections
Tariffs to supply electricity				
Voorafbetaalde meters				Pre-paid Meters
Deernis / arm huishoudings (Hierdie tarief geld ook vir hierdie huishoudings met konvensionele meters)				Indigent poor households / This tariff includes those households with conventional meters
20A				20A
Dagtarief	Geen / None			Basic charge per day
Blok 1: 0 - 50kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.88	R1.00	R1.14	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh (Free units)
Blok 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.13	R1.28	R1.47	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Blok 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.60	R1.81	R2.08	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Blok 4: >600kWh	R1.89	R2.14	R2.46	Block 4: >600kWh
1 Fase				1 Phase
0-30A				0 - 30A
Dagtarief	R3.17	R3.39	R3.90	Basic charge per day
Blok 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Blok 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Blok 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.15	R1.30	R1.50	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Blok 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.62	R1.83	R2.11	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Blok 4: >600kWh	R1.91	R2.16	R2.48	Block 4: >600kWh
1-30A Alternatief				1 - 30A Alternative
Dagtarief	Geen / None			Basic charge per day
Blok 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R1.44	R1.83	R1.87	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Blok 1B: 21-50kWh	R1.44	R1.83	R1.87	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Blok 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.52	R1.72	R1.98	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Blok 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.88	R1.90	R2.18	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Blok 4: >600kWh	R1.99	R2.26	R2.59	Block 4: >600kWh
31-60A				31 - 60A
Dagtarief	R5.82	R6.23	R7.17	Basic charge per day
Blok 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.99	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Blok 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.99	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Blok 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.15	R1.30	R1.50	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Blok 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.62	R1.83	R2.11	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Blok 4: >600kWh	R1.91	R2.16	R2.48	Block 4: >600kWh
3 Fase				3 Phase
21-60A				21 - 60A
Dagtarief	R7.85	R8.40	R9.66	Basic charge per day
Blok 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Blok 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Blok 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.15	R1.30	R1.50	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Blok 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.62	R1.83	R2.11	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Blok 4: >600kWh	R1.91	R2.16	R2.48	Block 4: >600kWh
Konvensionele Meters				Conventional meters
1 Fase				1 Phase
1-30A				1 - 30A
Besikbaarheidsfoel per maand	R150.00	R163.50	R168.00	Availability Fee per month
Blok 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Blok 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Blok 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Blok 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Blok 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
31-60A				31 - 60A
Besikbaarheidsfoel per maand	R290.00	R316.10	R363.52	Availability Fee per month
Blok 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Blok 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Blok 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Blok 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Blok 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
3 Fase				3 Phase
21-30A				21 - 30A
Besikbaarheidsfoel per maand	R384.27	R418.65	R481.68	Availability Fee per month
Blok 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Blok 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Blok 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Blok 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Blok 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
31-100A				31 - 100A
Besikbaarheidsfoel per maand	R720.00	R784.80	R902.52	Availability Fee per month
Blok 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Blok 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Blok 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Blok 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Blok 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
Kommersiële Verbruikers				Commercial Consumers
Besighede, kantoorgeboue, hotelle, B&B's, klubs (uitgesluit sportklubs), tydelike aansluitings met n breker van meer as 60A vir enkel fase of 100A vir drie fase.				Business, office buildings, hotels, B&B's, clubs (excluding sport clubs), temporary connections with breakers more than 60A for single phase or 100A for 3 phase



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
Vooruitbetaalde Meters				Pre-paid meters
				1 Phase
1 Fase				30A
30A	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	Basic charge per day
Dagtarief	R3.64	R3.88	R4.48	
60A - 80A	R1.98	R2.22	R2.55	60A - 80A
Dagtarief	R3.64	R3.88	R4.48	Basic charge per day
				3 Phase
3 Fase				
50A - 80A	R1.98	R2.25	R2.59	60A - 80A
Dagtarief	R3.64	R3.89	R4.48	Basic charge per day
Konvenionele Meters				Conventional meters
				1 Phase
1-30Amp	R1.85	R1.80	R2.18	20A - 30A
Besikbaarheidshefting per maand	R240.00	R261.60	R300.84	Availability Fee per month
31-50Amp	R1.84	R1.85	R2.13	31A - 50A
Besikbaarheidshefting per maand	R445.00	R465.05	R557.81	Availability Fee per month
				3 Phase
20-30Amp	R1.52	R1.72	R1.98	20A - 30A
Besikbaarheidshefting per maand	R580.00	R632.20	R727.03	Availability Fee per month
31-60Amp	R1.53	R1.73	R1.95	31A - 60A
Besikbaarheidshefting per maand	R1 150.00	R1 253.50	R1 441.53	Availability Fee per month
61-100Amp	R1.53	R1.73	R1.95	61A - 100A
Besikbaarheidshefting per maand	R1 915.00	R2 087.35	R2 400.45	Availability Fee per month
Grootmaatdienste				Bulk services
				Normal bulk services
Normale grootsdiens				
Dales helling per maand	R680.00	R719.40	R827.31	Basic charge per month
Netwerkveraag helling (KVA)	R193.00	R225.01	R258.78	Demand charge (KVA)
Netwerk besikbaarheidshefting (KVA)	R20.51	R23.19	R26.87	Access charge (KVA)
Energie helling	R0.80	R0.90	R1.04	Energy charge
Time of Use				Time of use
Bases helling per maand	R660.00	R719.40	R827.31	Basic charge per month
Netwerkveraag helling (KVA)	R36.93	R41.76	R48.02	Demand charge
Netwerk besikbaarheidshefting (KVA)	R28.78	R32.54	R37.42	Access charge
Hoe aanvraag (June tot Augustus)				High demand (June tot August)
Piek-type	R3.58	R4.02	R4.63	Peak
Standaard	R1.14	R1.26	R1.43	Standard
Butte piek-type	R3.68	R3.75	R3.88	Off-peak
Lag sanwrag				Low Season
Piek-type	R1.23	R1.39	R1.60	Peak
Standard	R0.98	R0.99	R1.14	Standard
Butte piek-type	R0.58	R0.66	R0.76	Off-peak
Residiewe elektrisiteitskost (R / KVA)	R0.14	R0.16	R0.18	Reactive energy charge (R / KVA)
Ander elektrisiteitstariewe				Other electricity tariffs
				Streetlights
Streetlight	R1.50	R1.70	R1.95	Streetlights
				Sportveraag
				Sport clubs
0-30Amp	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	0 - 30A
31-60Amp	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	31A - 60A
				Showgronde
				Show Grounds
				Drostdy Water Moul
				Drostdy Water Mill
				Skole
				Schools
31-60Amp 1 fase	R1.80	R2.04	R2.34	31A - 60A single phase
Besikbaarheidshefting per maand	R270.00	R294.30	R338.45	Availability Fee per month
31-60Amp 3 fase	R1.70	R1.92	R2.21	31A - 60A 3 Phase
Besikbaarheidshefting per maand	R720.00	R784.80	R802.52	Availability Fee per month
61-100Amp 3 Fase	R1.51	R1.71	R1.96	61A - 100A 3 Phase
Besikbaarheidshefting per maand	R1 915.00	R2 087.35	R2 400.45	Availability Fee per month
				Skole Sport gronde
				School Sport Grounds
				Munisipale verbruik
				Municipal usage
Die elektrisiteitstariewe word per rekening maand gebruik en nie datum van nie.				The electricity tariffs will be used per accounting month and not the date of the reading of the meter.
Diverse Elektrisiteitstariewe				Sundry electricity tariffs
				Verhoog van ampere (Enkele fase)
Verhoog van ampere (Enkele fase)	R650.00	R695.00	R799.25	Increase of amperes (Single phase)
Verhoog van ampere (Driessfase)	R1 000.00	R1 070.00	R1 230.50	Increase of amperes (Three phases)
				Verlaag van ampere (Enkele fase)
Verlaag van ampere (Enkele fase)	R410.00	R435.00	R500.25	Decrease of amperes (Single phase)
Verlaag van ampere (Driessfase)	R420.00	R450.00	R517.50	Decrease of amperes (Three phases)
				Heraansluiting van elektrisiteit
				R240.00 R260.00 R289.00 Reconnection of electricity
				R240.00 R260.00 R289.00 Reconnection after payment defaut
				R520.00 R535.00 R615.25 Reconnection after disconnection at pole
				Koste / Cost + 20% Restate of installation
				R190.00 R230.00 R230.00 Special meter reading (on demand of consumer)
Indien die water en elektrisiteitsmeters beide gelees moet word.				If the readings are for both water and electricity only one tariff will be payable.
Is slegs een tarief vir sprake.				
Toets van meter				R550.00 R585.00 R872.75 Testing of meter
Herstelwerk van route na-ure				Koste / Cost + 20% Repair of faults after-hours
Ongecorrigeerde installasies van elektrisiteitsmeters				Untlawful connections
Eerste ontreding (heraansluitingfee)				R3 000.00 R4 500.00 R5 175.00 First infringement (Reconnection fee)
Tweede ontreding (heraansluitingfee)				R4 000.00 R6 000.00 R6 900.00 Second infringement (Reconnection fee)
Derde ontreding (heraansluitingfee)				R5 000.00 R7 500.00 R8 625.00 Third infringement (Reconnection fee)
Na 3 derde ontreding het die munisipaliteit die keuse om die krag permanent te ontkoppel.				After the third infringement the municipality may permanently disconnect the electricity * *



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingeshult VAT Included	TARIFF		
VERVANGING KONVENTIONELE KRAGMETER MET VOORUITBETALDE KRAGMETER	R900.00	R950.00	R1 092.50	CHANGE AN EXISTING CONVENTIONAL METER TO A PRE-PAID METER		
BESIKBAARHEIDGELDE (VAKANTE ERWE) PER JAAR	R2 136.00	R2 285.00	R2 827.75	AVAILABILITY FEE PER YEAR (Vacant stands)		
Verhuring van "Cherry Picker" per uur	R1 000.00	R1 070.00	R1 230.50	Rent of "Cherry Picker" per hour		
DIVERSE TARIEWE:				SUNDY TARIFFS:		
ADRESLYS:	LIST OF ADDRESSES:					
Per eksemplaar	R810.00	R870.00	R1 000.50	Per sample		
Per eksemplaar (Elektronies)	R380.00	R410.00	R471.50	Per sample (Electronic)		
BANIERE: (Maksimum 2 weke)	BANNERS: (Max 2 weeks)					
Opsig van baniere vir kerk en welsynsorganisasies (Per week)	R380.00	R410.00	R471.50	Erection of banners for churches and NGO's (per week)		
Opsig van baniere vir ander doelindes (Per week)	R800.00	R840.00	R736.00	Erection of banners for other purposes (per week)		
BEGRAAFPLAAS:	GRAVEYARDS:					
BEGRAAFPLASE (SWELLENDAM EN BARRYDALE):						
GRAFFERSELE: Kindergrafte (Onder 12 jaar oud)	R200.00	R215.00	R247.25	BURIAL PLOT: Child grave (under 12 years old)		
(SWELLENDAM) Enkelgraf	R230.00	R245.00	R281.75	(SWELLENDAM) Single grave		
Dubbelgraf	R360.00	R385.00	R442.75	(SWELLENDAM) Double grave		
MAAK VAN GRAFTE: Enkelgraf	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	DIGGING OF GRAVES: Single grave		
(SWELLENDAM) Dubbelgraf	R4 600.00	R4 825.00	R5 663.75	(SWELLENDAM) Double grave		
Grawe van graf na-uur	2 X tarief / tariff		Digging of grave after-hours			
GRAFFERSELE: Kindergrafte (Onder 12 jaar oud)	R200.00	R215.00	R247.25	BURIAL PLOT: Child grave (under 12 years old)		
(BARRYDALE) Enkelgraf	R230.00	R245.00	R281.75	(BARRYDALE) Single grave		
Dubbelgraf	R360.00	R385.00	R442.75	(BARRYDALE) Double grave		
MAAK VAN GRAFTE : Grawe van enkelgraf	R2 300.00	R1 460.00	R1 679.00	DIGGING OF GRAVES: Single grave		
(BARRYDALE) Grawe van dubbelgraf	R4 600.00	R4 825.00	R5 663.75	(BARRYDALE) Double grave		
Grawe van graf na-uur	2 X tarief / tariff		Digging of grave after-hours			
BEGRAAFPLASE (RAILTON, SUURBAAK EN SMITSVILLE):						
GRAFFERSELE : Kindergrafte (Onder 12 jaar oud)	R150.00	R160.00	R184.00	BURIAL PLOT: Child grave (under 12 years old)		
Enkelgraf	R195.00	R210.00	R241.50	(SWELLENDAM) Single grave		
Dubbelgraf	R340.00	R365.00	R419.75	(SWELLENDAM) Double grave		
MAAK VAN GRAFTE : Grawe van enkelgraf - Railton	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	DIGGING OF GRAVES: Single grave - Railton		
Grawe van enkelgraf - Smitsville	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	Single grave - Smitsville		
Grawe van enkelgraf - Suurbraak	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	Single grave - Suurbraak		
Grawe van dubbelgraf	R4 600.00	R4 825.00	R5 663.75	Double grave		
Grawe van graf na-uur	2 X tarief / tariff		Digging of grave after hours			
Self grave	R55.00	R60.00	R69.00	Self digging		
MUUR VAN HERINNING:	WALL OF REMEBERANCE:					
Inwoners van Swellendam en distrik - Per nis	R1 320.00	R1 415.00	R1 627.25	Residents of Swellendam and area - Per nis		
Na-inwoners van Swellendam en distrik, wat sienoor in Swellendam besit - Per nis	R2 050.00	R2 195.00	R2 524.25	Non-residents of Swellendam and area, which own property in Swellendam - Per Nis		
Na-inwoners van Swellendam - Per nis	R4 340.00	R4 645.00	R5 341.75	Non-residents of Swellendam - Per Nis		
BIBLIOTEK:	LIBRARY:					
DUPLIKAAT LIDMAATSkapkaarte	R13.30	R14.35	R16.50	DUPLICATE MEMBERSHIP CARDS		
VERLORE PLASTIEK	R2.81	R3.04	R3.50	LOST PLASTIC COVER		
Maksimum boete per item	R28.62	R30.52	R35.10	Maximum penalty per item		
BOETEGELDE: Per item vanaf 2 de dag tot eerste week	R1.40	R1.65	R1.90	PENALTY FEES : Per item after 2nd day up until 1st week		
Per item tot tweede week	R1.45	R1.65	R1.90	Per item up until 2nd week		
Maksimum boete per item na 6 weke	R28.16	R30.43	R36.00	Maximum penalty after 6 weeks		
BOETEGELDE: Per video per dag	R8.45	R9.13	R10.50	PENALTY FEES : Per video per day		
BOETEGELDE: Boekomslag as marker gebruik	R1.41	R1.57	R1.80	PENALTY FEES : Book cover used as marker		
Verlore stempelblad of kaarthouer	R1.41	R1.57	R1.80	Lost stamp page or cardholder		
AANVRAE : In-huse materiale	R2.81	R3.04	R3.50	REQUESTS : Inhouse materials		
Spesiale aanvrae / interlibrary borrowings	R5.63	R6.00	R8.90	Special requests / inter-library borrowings		
TYDELIKE LIDMAATSkap : Per kaartje	R55.84	R59.74	R68.70	TEMPORARY MEMBERSHIP : Per membership card		
FOTOSTATE : A4 (Swart en Wit)	R0.94	R1.04	R1.20	PHOTOCOPIES : A4 (Black and White)		
A4 (Kleur)	R4.70	R5.04	R5.88	A4 (Colour)		
FAKSE: Stuur	R4.70	R5.04	R5.88	FAXES: Send		
Omvalg	R2.34	R2.52	R2.90	Receive		
VERLORE ITEMS	Koste / Cost + 20%					
Biblioteek sale						
Railton	R165.00	R175.65	R202.00	Railton		
Barrydale	R165.00	R175.65	R202.00	Barrydale		
BOUPLANFOOIE :	BUILDINGPLANS:					
DEPOSITO BETAAALBAAR VIR MOONTLIKE SKADE AAN MUNISIPALE EIENDOM EN BOUROMMEL	DEPOSIT PAYABLE FOR POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO MUNICIPAL PROPERTY AND BUILDING INSPECTION CERTIFICATE					
(Deposit tenietbetaalbaar by serifisering van werk afhandeling)	(Deposit refundable after building inspection certificate issued)					
Residensiële	R2 150.00	R2 300.00	Residential			
Alle ander geboue	R4 600.00	R4 825.00	All other buildings			
Geen rente is belasbaar op deposito's nie	No interest is payable on deposits					
NUWE GEBOUWE (RESIDENSIEL):	NEW BUILDINGS (RESIDENTIAL):					
Basiese fees Kategorie 1 soos per SANS 10400 (< 80m² totaal)	R370.00	R400.00	R400.00	Basic fee as per Category 1 of SANS 10400 (< 80m² total)		
Plus – Bouinspeksiegeude	R530.00	R600.00	R600.00	Plus - Building inspection fees		

2019-05-30



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
Basiese fees onder residensiale geboue / kerkie	R545.00	R585.00	R672.75	Basic fee for other residential buildings / churches
Plus - Fees / m ²	R24.00	R25.65	R29.50	Plus - Fee / m ²
Plus - Riolinspeksiegeld	R530.00	R569.55	R655.00	Plus - Sewerage inspection fees (50 % rebate / korting word toegestuur op fees vir kerkie)
NUWE GEBOU (BESIGHEID / NYWERHEDE / PLASE):				NEW BUILDINGS (BUSINESS / INDUSTRIAL / FARMS):
Basiese fees - Onbeperkte grootte	R743.00	R765.00	R914.25	Basic fee - unlimited size
Plus - Fees / m ² (<400m ²)	R24.00	R26.00	R29.90	Plus - Fee / m ² (<400m ²)
Plus - Fees / m ² (>400m ²)	R22.00	R24.00	R27.60	Plus - Fee / m ² (>400m ²)
Plus - Fees / m ² Store	R10.00	R11.00	R12.65	Plus - Fee / m ² Store
Plus - Riolinspeksiegeld	R530.00	R568.00	R653.20	Plus - Sewerage inspection fees
AANBOWINGS AAN BESTAANDE GEBOU:				EXTENSIONS OF CURRENT BUILDINGS:
Basiese fees Kategorie 1 soos per SANS 10400 (< 80m ² totaal)	R370.00	R395.00	R464.25	Basic Fee as per category 1 as per SANS 10400 (< 80m ² total)
Basiese fees - Onbeperkte grootte	R530.00	R570.00	R655.50	Basic fee - Unlimited size
Plus - Fees / m ²	R24.00	R26.00	R29.90	Plus - Fee / m ²
Plus - Riolinspeksiegeld	R530.00	R570.00	R655.50	Plus - Sewerage inspection fees
AANBOWINGS (BESIGHEID / NYWERHEDE / PLASE):				EXTENSIONS (BUSINESS / INDUSTRIAL / FARMS):
Basiese fees - Onbeperkte grootte	R740.00	R792.00	R910.80	Basic fee - unlimited size
Plus - Fees / m ² (<400m ²)	R24.00	R26.00	R29.90	Plus - Fee / m ² (<400m ²)
Plus - Fees / m ² (>400m ²)	R22.00	R24.00	R27.60	Plus - Fee / m ² (>400m ²)
Plus - Fees / m ² Store	R10.00	R11.00	R12.65	Plus - Fee / m ² Store
Plus - Riolinspeksiegeld	R530.00	R568.00	R653.20	Plus - Sewerage inspection fees
KLEINWERKE PERMIT:				SMALL WORKS PERMIT:
Basiese fees - Alle klein bouwerke	R265.00	R285.00	R327.75	Basic Fee - All small building works
Plus - Fees / m ²	R10.00	R11.00	R12.65	Plus - Fee / m ²
Wendy huis (2 de woon eenheid)	R265.00	R285.00	R327.75	Wendy house (2nd residential unit)
Plus - Fees / m ²	R10.00	R11.00	R12.65	Plus - Fee / m ²
OORSKRYDING VAN BOULYNE:				ENCROACHMENT OF BUILDING BOUNDRIES:
Aansoekfees	R1 145.00	R1 250.00	R1 437.50	Application Fee
HERNUWING / WYSIGING VAN BOUPLANNE:				RENEWAL / ADJUSTMENT OF BUILDING PLANS:
Geen bouplanne sal terug betaalbaar wees na een jaar van aansoeknis.				No building plan fees will be repayable after one year of application
HIER-INSPJEKSIJE				RE-INSPECTION:
Waar dieselfde inspeksie meer as twee keer gedoen moet word				Where the same inspection is carried out more than twice.
ERFENIS STATUS ONDERSOEK:				HERITAGE STATUS INVESTIGATION:
UITREIKING VAN SLOPINGSCERTIFIKAAT:				ISSUE OF DEMOLITION CERTIFICATE:
ADVERTENSIE/TEKENS:				ADVERTISMENT SIGNS:
Spesiale op staalgatverbond samentig	R860.00	R920.00	R1 058.00	Special on street name signs once off
Advertensielokerstool	R270.00	R290.00	R333.50	Advert design fee
BOUPLAN INLIGTING / SKATTINGSVEL:				BUILDING PLAN INFORMATION / ESTIMATE SHEET:
SOCS-GEBOU				AS BUILT:
Aansoek vir bouplanne goedkeuring nadat geboue reeds begin / voltooi is, sal binnek word teen dubbeld die basiese tarief plus ander toepaslike taxes.				Application for building plan approval after the construction has started / completed, will be charged at a rate of double the basic fee plus other applicable fees.
POSGELD (Per kopje):			R33.00	R37.95 POSTAGE (Per envelope):
FOTOSTATE / AFDRUKKE (Per bladsy): Bouplanne				PHOTOCOPIES / PRINT OUTS (Per page): Building Plans
A1	R68.00	R75.00	R86.25	A1
A0	R140.00	R150.00	R172.50	A0
A1 (elektronies)	R34.00	R36.00	R41.40	A1 (electronic)
A0 (elektronies)	R70.00	R75.00	R86.25	A0 (electronic)
MOTOR- EN VOETOORGANGE:				VEHICLE- AND PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS:
KLEIN VOETBRUGGES		Koste / Cost plus 20%		SMALL PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
ENKEL VOERTUIGBRUGGES (3 meter)		Koste / Cost plus 20%		SINGLE VEHICLE BRIDGES (3 meter)
DUBBEL VOERTUIGBRUGGES (6,5 meter)		Koste / Cost plus 20%		DOUBLE VEHICLE BRIDGES (6,5 meter)
MOTORINGANG – Enkel randsteen versak 3 meter		Koste / Cost plus 20%		VEHICLE ACCESS – Single curb drop 3 meter
Dubbel randsteen versak 5 meter		Koste / Cost plus 20%		Double curb drop 5 meter
SKUTFOOI:				POUND FEES:
Perde, ossewes, beeste, skape en bokke (Samtalle fees per kop)	R135.00	R148.50	R170.75	Horses, donkey's, cattle, sheep and goats (Once off fee per head)
Dagtole				Daily Fees:
Skape, bokke, perde, donkus en beeste (per kop / dag)	R135.00	R148.50	R170.75	Horses, donkey's, cattle, sheep and goats (per head / day)
Diere apart sangshou (ringstall) - (per kop / dag)	R180.00	R198.00	R227.70	Animals kept separate (stallion / bull) - (per head / day)
Diere apart sangshou (skaaorambokram) per kop per dag	R150.00	R165.00	R189.75	Animals kept separate (rams, sheep or goat) - (per head / day)
Vervoer van diere per Km	R20.00	R22.00	R25.30	Transport of animals per Km



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
DIERE BEGRAWE - BINNE DORPSGRENSE (Optel / vervoer / grawe / toegool):			BURIAL OF ANIMALS - WITHIN TOWN BOUNDARIES (Fetching / transport / digging and closing of grave):	
KATTE EN HONDE	R261.76	R304.35	R350.00	CATS AND DOGS
SKAPE, BOKKE, KALWERS EN VARKE	R557.39	R600.00	R690.00	SHEEP, GOATS, CALFS & PIGS
PERDE, BEESTE EN DONKIES	R1 408.80	R1 508.70	R1 735.00	HORSES, CATTLE & DONKEY'S
DIERE BEGRAWE (Grave / toegool):			BURIAL OF ANIMALS (Digging and closing of grave):	
KATTE EN HONDE	R189.88	R204.35	R235.00	CATS & DOGS
SKAPE, BOKKE, KALWERS EN VARKE	R373.64	R400.00	R460.00	SHEEP, GOATS, CALVES & PIGS
PERDE, BEESTE EN DONKIES	R931.03	R989.57	R1 115.00	HORSES, CATTLE & DONKEY'S
DIVERSE HUUR:			SUNDRY RENTAL:	
SUURBRAAK:			SUURBRAAK:	
HUUR VAN ERWE (Per maand)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement		RENTAL OF PLOTS (Per month)	
HUUR VAN WEIDINGSKAMPE (Per jaar)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement		RENTAL OF GRAZING CAMPS (Per year)	
PALMIET EN TUINLOTTE	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement		BULRUSCHES & ALLOTMENTS	
MEENTWONINGS (Per maand)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement		COMMANDAGE (Per month)	
SAAI ALANDE (Per jaar)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement		HARVEST LAND (Per Year)	
HUUR VAN GEBOUE : Bakkerij en Skrynwinkels (Per maand)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement		RENTAL OF BUILDINGS: Bakery & Carpenters (Per Month)	
RAADSGEBOUE:			COUNCIL BUILDINGS:	
HUUR VAN RAADSAAL VIR VERGADERINGS	R1 115.00	R1 195.65	R1 375.00	RENT OF COUNCIL CHAMBERS FOR MEETINGS
HUUR VAN BIBLIOTEKSAAL (See biblioek)				RENT OF LIBRARY HALL (See library)
FINANSIELE DIENSTE:			FINANCIAL SERVICES:	
SOETES / RENTES OP LAAT BETALINGS	Prima / Prime + 1%	Prima / Prime + 1%		PENALTIES / INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS
WAARDASIESERTIFIKATE (Binne gebied)	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	VALUATION CERTIFICATES (Within area)
WAARDASIESERTIFIKATE (Buit gebied)	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	VALUATION CERTIFICATES (Outside area)
BELASTINGUITKLARINGSERTIFIKATE	R245.00	R260.00	R299.00	TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES
VERSTREKKING VAN INLUGTING			ISSUING OF INFORMATION	
Afskif van begroting	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Copy of Budget
Afskif van finansiële state	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Copy of Financial Statements
Rekeninge in dienaregister	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Accounts in service register
Rekeninge nie in dienaregister	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Accounts not in service register
TIJKS GEWEIER	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	RETURNED CHEQUES
ELEKTRONIESE TRANSAKSIE GEWEIER	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	ELECTRONIC TRANSACTION UNSUCCESSFULL
HERALLOKASIE VAN BETALING WEENS VERKEERDE VERWYSING	Bankkoste / Bank Charges plus 20%			REALLOCATION OF PAYMENT RECEIPT DUE TO INCORRECT REFERENCE NUMBER
AANVULLENDE WAARDASIE (per eenheid) (Op versoek van eienaar)	R665.00	R715.00	R822.25	SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION (per unit) (on request of owner)
WAARDASIEVERSLAG	R840.00	R900.00	R1 035.00	VALUATION REPORT
WAARDASIEROL (Alle eiendomme)	R3 200.00	R3 430.00	R3 944.50	VALUATION ROLL (All properties)
VERSKAFFING VAN DUPLIKAAT REKENING	R4.70	Gratis / Free		ISSUING OF COPY OF ACCOUNT
VERSKAFFING VAN TENDER DOKUMENTASIE (Indien nie andersins bespel)	R360.00	R385.00	R442.75	PROVISION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS (if not determined otherwise)
KAMPEERGERIEWE:			CAMPING TARIFFS:	
PERSELLE - WOONWAENS EN TENTE :			STANDS - CARAVANS & TENTS :	
Basiese tarief (Per persel / nag vir 4 persone)	R220.00	R200.00	R230.00	Basic Tariff (Per stand / night for four persons)
Additional persone per persel vir meer as vier Persones (Kinders onder 5 jaar uitgesluit)	R17.00	R18.00	R20.70	Additional persons per plot of more than four Persons (Children under 5 years excluded)
Langertermynverhuur (Per maand per persel)	R2 770.00	R2 965.00	R3 439.75	Long-term-rentals (Per month per stand)
Pensionaris (Basiese tarief)	20% afslag / discount			Pensioners (Basic Tariff)
HUTHUISJES :			CHALETS:	
Oegegradeerde Huise	R555.00	R590.00	R878.50	Upgraded Chalets
Ander huise	R480.00	R480.00	R563.50	Other chalets
Beddegoed is ingesluit by huise				Bedding is included in rates
Broeksklarte deposito	R500.00	R550.00		Breakfast deposito



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT included	TARIFF
GROEPBESPREKINGS : (10 of meer personele / huisele)			GROUP BOOKINGS (10 or more stands / chalets)	
Maandag tot Vrydag	20% afslag / discount			Monday to Friday
Weekend met twee negte	20% afslag / discount			Weekends with two nights
Pensionarisasie	20% afslag / discount			Pensioners
(Gratis hutteles sal beskikbaar gestel word na gelang van die behoefta, merleke en diskreens van die Burgemeesterskantoor, op skriflike versoek daarvoer.)				(Free chalets will be made available based on need, merit and the discretion of the Mayor, on written request thereof.)
EKSTRAS :			EXTRAS:	
Krag vir karavane (Per dag)	R32.96	R34.76	R40.00	Electricity for caravans (Per day)
DAGBESOEKERS :			DAY VISITORS:	
Volwassenes	R61.40	R65.65	R75.50	Adults
Kinders tot 15 jaar	R21.93	R23.48	R27.00	Children up to 15 years
Senior Burghers (Ouder as 65 jaar)		Gratis / Free		Senior Citizens (Older than 65 years)
INFRASTUURBYDRAE:			CAMPING TARIFFS:	
Die datum wasop betaling van die infrastruktuurbydraes gemaak word, sal die geleidee tenuwe bepsal Geelie is betaalbaar by aansoek om Klaringsertifikat (Art. 118 van Stelselswet) of by goedkeuring van buuleplante.			The date on which payment is made with regards to infrastructure contribution, will determine the tariff. Contributions are payable at application of Clearance certificate (Art 118 of Systems Act) or on date which building plans are approved.	
Infrastruktuurbydraes is betaalbaar deur: - Ontwikkelaars ten opsigte van elke erf; - ontwikkeling van hoge digtigheid en/of groepshuusing, ten opsigte van elke gebou-eenheid; - elke addisionele woonenheid op 'n residensiële erf; - by onderverdeling, ten opsigte van elke addisionele erf;			Infrastructure contributions is payable by: - Developers, applicable to each plot; - development of high density and / or group housing, applicable to each unit; - subdivision of each additional plot; - every additional unit per residential plot;	
Die infrastruktuurbydraes word bereken ten opsigte van elke erf of elke gebou-eenheid wat op sodende erf opgerig word/staan te word, watter een ook al die meeste is. In die geval van hoge digtigheid- en/of groepshuusing ontwikkelings, word die bydraes bereken by indeling van die bouplante.			Die infrastructure contribution is calculated, and based on each plot/ building-unit which is erected / planning to erect on the plot, whichever the highest. In the case of high density and/or group housing developments, the contribution will be calculated	
HEFFING PER ERF OF EENHEID	R5 100	R5 480	R6 279.00	CHARGE PER PLOT OR UNIT
ELEKTRISITEIT	R5 100	R5 480	R6 279.00	ELECTRICITY
WATERDIENSTE	R6 100	R8 530	R7 509.50	WATER SERVICES
SANITASIE	R1 300	R1 400	R1 610.00	SEWERAGE
PAADIE	R1 030	R1 110	R1 278.50	ROADS
Waar 'n elektrisiteitsverbruiker aanseuk doen vir 'n toekom van meer as een (1) MVA, sal bogenoemde elektrisiteitsbydraes nie betaalbaar wees nie. Die koepselike bydrae sou daar deur die Raad se Raadgewende Ingenieurs bereken, sal in hierdie geval betaalbaar wees.			Where a user of electricity applies for supply of more than one (1) MVA, the above electrical contribution will not be payable. The applicable fee, as determined by the Council of Advisory Engineers, will be paid in such event.	
Infrastruktuurbydraes vir oprigting van 'n tweede woonenheid;			Infrastructure Contributions for erection of second housing unit.	
Onderstaande infrastruktuurbydraes is betaalbaar by die goedkeuring van n vergunningsgesbruk vir die oprigting van 'n addisionele woonenheid op n residensiële erf (sal betaalbaar voor konstruksie begin).			The following contributions are payable with issue of authorisation for the erecting of an additional housing unit on a residential property (payable before construction starts)	
- tot 50 m ² vloerooppervlak; geslykstaande aan	0% van heffing / 0% of charge		- up to 50 m ² floor area: equal to	
- 51 m ² tot 80 m ² vloerooppervlak; geslykstaande aan	30% van heffing / 30% of charge		- 51 m ² to 80 m ² floor area: equal to	
- 81 m ² of meer vloerooppervlak (max.); geslykstaande aan	50% van heffing / 50% of charge		- 81 m ² or more floor area (max.): equal to	
Ontwikkelaars moet die totale koste dra van die uitbreiding/vergradering van eksterne dienste wat nodig is om die dienste-behoefte van die spesifieke ontwikkeling te kan voorsien volgens die Raad se spesifikasies, en			Developers must carry cost of extension / upgrading of external services required to provide the services demand of the development according to the Council specifications, and	
Waar ontwikkelaars die totale koepselike bykomende uitbreiding en/of opgradering van die eksterne infrastruktuur tot bewediging van die Raad aangebied het, sal die infrastruktuurbydraes daaroornekmatig verminder word, met dien verstande dat die vermindering beperk word tot 'n bedrag geslykstaande aan die totale bydraes(s) betaalbaar.			Where developers to the satisfaction of the Council, upgraded the additional or applicable external infrastructure, a discount will be granted on the infrastructure contribution equivalent to the amount of the total contributions payable.	
Die infrastruktuurheffings is slegs betaalbaar per diens wat die Raad in die spesifieke area lewer.			Infrastructure fees are only payable on services which is supplied by Council to the area.	
Indien ontwikkelingsbydraes betaal is en die ontwikkeling nie plaasvind nie, sal 'n terugbetaling gemenglik kan word op aansoek van die voormalige ontwikkelaars/nous 25% administrasiefot. Geen rente is betaalbaar nie.			Where development contributions have been paid and the development did not take place, a refund can be granted on application of the previous development contribution paid less 25% administrative fees. No interest will be payable.	
SALE:			HALLS:	
STADSAAL:			TOWNHALL	
KONSERTE, TONEEL, BIOSKOOP, DANSE, EETMALE ONTHALDE, BASAARS, VERGADERINGS EN UITSTALLINGS			CONCERT, ACTS, FILM, DANCES, BASAARS, MEETINGS OR EXHIBITS	
Dopersatu (Terugbetaalbaar)	R930.00	R950.00		Dopersatu (Terugbetaalbaar)
Weekdag	R850.00	R955.65	R1 145.00	Weekday
Vrydag en Saterdag	R1 075.00	R1 180.43	R1 323.00	Friday and Saturday
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
GODSDIENSTIGE, OPVOEDKUNDIGE, LIEDDADIGHEIDSORGANISASIES EN SPORTLIGGAME VAN SWELLENDAM			RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, CHARITIES AND SPORT ASSOCIATIONS OF SWELLENDAM	
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R225.00	R250.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Alle dae	R145.00	R155.22	R178.50	All days
Dienstencentrum - Speletjies (Geen deposito)	R215.00	R230.43	R265.00	Community centre - Games (No deposit)
Eksterne gebruikers	R310.00	R334.78	R385.00	External users
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
SYSAAL VAN STADSAAL:			TOWNHALL - SIDE HALL:	
Deposito - Herhalende gebruik (Terugbetaalbaar)	R160.00	R170.00		Deposit - Recurrent use (Refundable)
Deposito - Eenmalige gebruik (Terugbetaalbaar)	R420.00	R450.00		Deposit - Single use (Refundable)
Weigh Less (Woensdagmiddag)	R80.00	R86.96	R100.00	Weigh Less (Wednesday afternoons)
WP Bloedontlastingdienst	Gratis / Free		WP Blood transfusion services	
Dienstencentrum - Normale gebruik (Geen deposito)				Community centre - Normal use (No deposit)
Kerkdienste (Sondae)	R160.00	R169.57	R195.00	Church services (Sundays)
Naardwerklessie (Werksure)	R75.00	R82.61	R95.00	Needlework classes (During working hours)
Naardwerklessie (Noure)	R125.00	R134.78	R155.00	Needlework classes (After working hours)
Vergaderings	R205.00	R221.74	R255.00	Meetings
Handelsuitstallings	R510.00	R547.83	R630.00	Retail exhibition's
Onthale (Huur sluit gebruik van kombuis in)	R500.00	R534.78	R615.00	Receptions (Rent includes use of kitchen)
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
SAAL IN RAILTON, SWELLENDAM :			HALL IN RAILTON, SWELLENDAM :	
DANSE	R785.00	R843.48	R970.00	DANCES
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
NIE - OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK			NON-EDUCATIONAL USE	
Kerkdienste / Sangeande / Talentsaarde	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Church services / Song evenings / Talent evenings
Troues / Partytjes	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Weddings / Parties
Werkswinkel / Vergaderings	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Workshops / Meetings
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK			EDUCATIONAL USE	
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
DEPOSITO'S (TERUGBETAALBAAR)			DEPOSITS (REFUNDABLE)	
Dans	R570.00	R600.00		Dances
Ander gebruik	R190.00	R200.00		All other uses
KONFERENSIESAAL IN SUURBRAAK:			CONFERENCE HALL IN SUURBRAAK:	
Gebuik per uur	R47.00	R50.44	R58.00	Use per hour
SAAL IN SUURBRAAK:			HALL IN SUURBRAAK:	
DANSE			DANCES	
Gebuik	R685.00	R743.48	R855.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R520.00	R560.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
KERKE			CHURCHES	
Gewone dienste per uur	R70.00	R74.78	R86.00	Normal services per hour
Dienste met musiekinstrumente per uur	R80.00	R86.96	R100.00	Services with music instruments per hour
Dienste per dag	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Services per day
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R180.00	R190.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
VERGADERINGS			MEETINGS	
Gebuik per uur	R70.00	R74.78	R86.00	Use per hour
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R180.00	R190.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
ANDER GEBRUIKE			ANDER GEBRUIKE	
Gebuik	R490.00	R526.09	R605.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R180.00	R180.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
GEBRUIK DEUR NIE-INWONERS			USE BY NON-RESIDENTS	
Gebuik	R575.00	R617.39	R710.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R360.00	R370.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
"MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE" - RAILTON (THUSONG):			MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE - RAILTON (THUSONG):	
SAAL: VERGADERINGS EN WERKSWINKELS			HALL: MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS	
Gebuik	R230.00	R247.83	R285.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R360.00	R380.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Kombuis	R245.00	R265.22	R305.00	Kitchen
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
KONSERTE, TONEEL, BIOSKOOP, EETMALE, ONTHALE, BASAARS, UITSTALLINGS			CONCERT, ACTS, FILM, DANCES, RECEPTIONS, BAZAARS, MEETINGS OR EXHIBITS	
Gebuik	R915.00	R873.91	R1 005.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R530.00	R580.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Kombuis	R245.00	R265.22	R305.00	Kitchen
Additional dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen

2019 -05- 30
SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY
SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY

TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT included	TARIFF
SANGFEESTE EN BASAARS (KERKE EN DIENSORGANISASIES)				
Gebruik	R330,00	R356,52	R410,00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R380,00	R400,00		Deposit (Refundable)
Kortou	R245,00	R285,22	R305,00	Kitchen
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5,80	R6,26	R7,20	Rent of crockery per dozen
RUIMTE VAN KANTOORRUIMTE - PER M²	R92,00	R100,00	R115,00	RENT OF OFFICE SPACE - PER M²
VERGADERINGS IN TELECENTRE	R155,00	R189,57	R195,00	MEETING IN TELECENTRE
n Korting van 40% word toegeken aan alle plaaslike skole vir die gebruik van die MPCC				
SAAL IN BUFFELJAGSRIVIER:				
HALL IN BUFFELJAGSRIVIER:				
DANSE				
Gebruik	R530,00	R565,22	R650,00	Use
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5,80	R6,26	R7,20	Rent of crockery per dozen
NIE - OPVOEKDUNDIGE GEBRUIK				
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed	Geen breekgoed / No Crockery		Rent of crockery	
KERKE				
Gewone dienste per uur	R65,00	R69,57	R90,00	Normal services per hour
Dienste met musiekinstrumente	R80,00	R88,98	R100,00	Services with music instruments per hour
Dienste per dag	R180,00	R191,30	R220,00	Services per day
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R160,00	R160,00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed	Geen breekgoed / No Crockery		Rent of crockery	
OPVOEKDUNDIG GEBRUIK				
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed	Geen breekgoed / No Crockery		Rent of crockery	
DEPOSITO'S (TERUGBETAALBAAR)				
Danses	R180,00	R190,00		Dances
Ander gebruik	R180,00	R190,00		Other uses
VERGADERINGS				
Gebruik per uur	R95,00	R100,00	R115,00	Uses per hour
ANDER GEBRUIKE				
Gebruik	R480,00	R491,30	R565,00	Use
GEBRUIK DEUR NIE-INWONERS				
Gebruik	R530,00	R569,56	R655,00	Use
SAAL IN BARRYDALE:				
HALL IN BARRYDALE:				
DANSE				
Gebruik	R825,00	R869,56	R770,00	Dances
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R530,00	R560,00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5,80	R6,26	R7,20	Rent of crockery per dozen
KERKE				
Gewone dienste per uur	R125,00	R134,78	R155,00	Normal services per hour
Dienste met musiekinstrumente	R136,00	R143,48	R165,00	Services with music instruments per hour
Dienste per dag	R250,00	R267,83	R308,00	Services per day
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R190,00	R200,00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5,80	R6,26	R7,20	Rent of crockery per dozen
VERGADERINGS				
Gebruik	R215,00	R230,43	R265,00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R190,00	R190,00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5,80	R6,26	R7,20	Rent of crockery per dozen
ANDER GEBRUIKE				
Gebruik	R500,00	R534,78	R615,00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R190,00	R200,00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5,80	R6,26	R7,20	Rent of crockery per dozen
GEBRUIK DEUR NIE-INWONERS				
Gebruik	R550,00	R582,61	R670,00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R350,00	R372,00		Deposit (Refundable)
Additional day vir voorbereiding van saal	R190,00	R204,35	R235,00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5,80	R6,26	R7,20	Rent of crockery per dozen
ALLE GEMEENSKAPSALTE GRATIS BESKIKBAAR VIR WYKSVERGADERINGS EENKEER PER KWARTAAL				
ALLE COMMUNITY HALLS ARE AVAILABLE FOR FREE FOR WARD MEETINGS ONCE PER TERM				
STADSBEPLANNINGFOOI:				
TOWNPLANNING:				
TARIEF PER TIPE AANSOEK				
Herontwerp van grond (Art15(2)(a))	R3 500,00	R3 750,00	R4 312,50	Rezoning of land (Art15(2)(a))
Permanente afwyking (Art 15(2)(b))	R3 315,00	R3 550,00	R4 082,50	Permanent non-conforming use (Art15(2)(b))
Tydelike afwyking (Art15(2)(c))	R3 315,00	R3 550,00	R4 082,50	Non- Permanent non-conforming use (Art15(2)(c))
Tydelike afwyking ('n huiswinkel en tweede woonruimtes in lae-inkomste gebiede met gesubsidieerde huising (Art15(2)(c))	R800,00	R860,00	R989,00	Non- Permanent non-conforming (house shop and second / subsidiary dwelling in lower income areas with subsidised housing (Art15(2)(c))



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT included	TARIEF
'n onderverdeling van grond en servituut/ huurgebied (Art 15(2) (d)) 5 en minder erwe	R3 515.00	R4 325.00	R4 873.75	subdivision of land and servitude / rental area (Art 15(2)(d)) of 5 and less plots
'n onderverdeling van grond en servituut/ huurgebied (Art 15(2) (d)) 6 - 10 erwe	R3 800.00	R5 375.00	R6 181.25	subdivision of land and servitude / rental area (Art 15(2)(d)) of 6 - 10 plots
'n onderverdeling van grond en servituut/ huurgebied (Art 15(2) (d)) 11 en meer erwe				subdivision of land and servitude / rental area (Art 15(2)(d)) of 11 plots and more
Basis Fiks Plus: Per Erf bo 11 erwe	R5 220.00 R1 145.00	R6 425.00 R1 230.00	R7 388.75 R1 414.50	Basic Charge Plus: In addition per erf (more than 11)
Konsolidering van grond (Art 15(2) (e))				Consolidation of land (Art 15(2) (e))
Ophulling, opskorting en wysiging van voorwaarde (Art 15(2) (f))	R4 215.00	R4 510.00	R5 186.50	Removal, suspension & amendment of conditions (Art 15(2) (f))
Toestemming wat volgens die soneringsskema vereis word (Art 15(2) (g))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Permission required in accordance with zoning scheme (Art 15(2) (g))
Wysiging, skrapping of ophulling van voorwaarde ten opsigte van bestaande goedkeuring (Art 15(2) (h)). (Slegs as advertensie nodig is)	R1 700.00	R1 820.00	R2 093.00	Amendment, exclusion or removal of conditions with regards to existing approval (Art 15(2) (h)). (Only when advertisement is required)
Verlenging van die geldigheidsydperk van 'n goedkeuring (Art 15(2) (i))	R800.00	R860.00	R989.00	Extension of a validity period of approval (Art 15(2) (i))
Goedkeuring van 'n oervlagsone (Art 15(2) (j))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Approval of an overlay zone (Art 15(2) (j))
Wysiging of konsolidaasie van 'n goedgekeurde onderverdelingsplan of 'n algemene plan of diagram (Art 15(2) (k))	R2 300.00	R2 500.00	R2 875.00	Amendment or cancellation of a approved sub-division plan or a general plan of diagram (Art 15(2) (k))
Toestemming vereis volgens 'n voorwaarde(s) van goedkeuring (Art 15(2) (l))	R480.00	R500.00	R575.00	Approval required based on a condition(s) of approval (Art 15(2) (l))
Bepaling van 'n sonering (Art 15(2) (m))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Establishment of zoning (Art 15(2) (m))
Sluiting van 'n openbare plek of gedeeltes daarvan (Art 15(2) (n))	R1 145.00	R1 230.00	R1 414.50	Closing of public place or part thereof (Art 15(2) (n))
Toeslaanvingsgebonklik i.v.m. soneringsskema (Art 15(2) (o))	R3 315.00	R3 550.00	R4 082.50	Approval for use in terms of zoning scheme (Art 15(2) (o))
Gebruik van die grond by geleentheid (Art 15(2) (p))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Use of land per occasion (Art 15(2) (p))
Om 'n huissienaarsvereniging te ontbind (Art 15(2) (q))	R460.00	R500.00	R575.00	Dissolving of homeowners society (Art 15(2) (q))
Om 'n versium deur 'n huissienaarsvereniging reg te stel (Art 15(2) (r))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Neglect to correct homeowners society (Art 15(2) (r))
Toestemming vir die herstel van gebou wat deel uitmaak van afwykende gebruik (Art 15(2) (s))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Permission for the maintenance of a building which does not form part of a non-conformance use (Art 15(2) (s))
Vrystelling van onderverdeling en konsolidaasie (Art 24(1))	R800.00	R860.00	R989.00	Exemption of sub-division and consolidation (Art 24(1))
Aflevering per hand, geregistreerde pos, databoodskappe	R230.00	R250.00	R287.50	Delivery by hand, registered mail, data messages
Kennigsgeving in Plaaslike koerant(e), ter plaatse kennigsgeving, municipale webwerf	R800.00	R860.00	R989.00	Publications in Local newspaper(s), placement of notice on municipal website
Kennigsgeving in Provinciale Koerant	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Notice in Provincial Newspaper
Soneringcertifikat	R265.00	R310.00	R368.50	Zoning certificate
SMOUS STAANPLEKKE:				
HAWKERS STANDS:				
DAGSTAANPLEKKE				
Personne woonlig buite munisipale gebied	R320.00	R343.48	R395.00	Non-Residents of municipal area
Personne woonlig binne munisipale gebied	R80.00	R88.96	R100.00	Residents of municipal area
Merkdag	R48.00	R52.17	R60.00	Market day
JAARSTAANPLEKKE				
Addisionele tarief vir blyvoeging tot bovenmelde tarief vir staanplekke waar elektrisiteit beskikbaar is	R725.00 R160.00	R778.26 R172.17	R895.00 R198.00	ANNUAL STANDS Additional tariff for stands with electricity in addition to the annual fee as set out above
VERSTREKKING VAN INLIGTING AAN PUBLIEK:				
PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC:				
DIE VERSTREKKING VAN INLIGTING AAN DIE PUBLIEK GESKIED OOREENKOMSTIG TARIEFBEPALINGS SOOS WEERGEGEVÉ IN : Gosverment Kennigsgeving No. 187 van 15 Februarie 2002				
THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC WILL TAKE PLACE IN ACCORDANCE TO THE TARIFFS SET OUT IN THE: Government Gazette No. 187 of 15 February 2002				
KOPIE VAN GIÖS				
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R0.80	R0.70	R0.80	COPY OF GUIDE Per A4 photocopy or part thereof
TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 7(1) VIR PUBLIEKE INSTELLINGS:				
Foto vir kopie van handleiding per A4 bladsy	R0.60	R0.60	R0.69	Fee for copy of manual per A4 page
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R0.60	R0.60	R0.69	Per A4 photocopy or part thereof
Per gedrukte A4 rekenaerbladsy	R0.40	R0.40	R0.46	Per printed A4 computer sheet
Per kompakteksel (disk voorsien deur aanvasser)	R40.00	R40.00	R46.00	Per disk (disk provided by requestee)
Transkripsie van fotobeklif (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R22.00	R22.00	R25.30	Transcription of images (per A4 page or part thereof)
Kopie van fotobeklif (Per kopie)	R60.00	R60.00	R69.00	Copy of image (per copy)
Kopie van audio opname (Opname mediaspel voorsien deur aanvasser)	R12.00	R12.00	R13.80	Copy of audio recording (disk provided by requestee)
Transkripsie van audio opname (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R17.00	R17.00	R19.55	Transcription of audio recording (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Versoekfooi betaalbaar per versoek (Reg 7(2))	R35.00	R35.00	R40.25	Request fee per request (Reg 7(2))



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingeluit VAT Included	TARIEF				
TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 7(3) VIR PUBLIEKE INSTELLINGS:				ACCESS TO INFORMATION IN TERMS OF ARTICLE 7(3) FOR PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS				
Foto vir kopie van handleiding per A4 bladsy	R0.80	R0.80	R0.80	Fee for copy of manual per A4 page				
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R0.80	R0.80	R0.80	Per A4 photocopy or part thereof				
Per gedrukte A4 rekenaarsbladsy	R0.40	R0.40	R0.40	Per printed A4 computer sheet				
Per kompaktekskler (Disket voorvraag deur aanvraer)	R40.00	R40.00	R46.00	Per disk (disk provided by requestee)				
Transkripsie van fotobesoede (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R22.00	R22.00	R25.30	Transcription of images (Per A4 page or part thereof)				
Kopie van fotobesoede (Per kopie)	R60.00	R60.00	R69.00	Copy of Images (Per copy)				
Kopie van audio opnames (Opnameisdisket voorvraag deur aanvraer)	R12.00	R12.00	R13.80	Copy of audio recording (disk provided by requestee)				
Transkripsie van audio opnames (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R17.00	R17.00	R19.55	Transcription of audio recording (Per A4 page or part thereof)				
Versoekfond betaalbaar per versoek	R35.00	R35.00	R40.25	Request fee per request (Reg 7(2))				
Soekfond per uur (Soeklaaste meer as een uur)	R15.00	R15.00	R17.25	Search fee per hour (Search more than one hour)				
TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING VIR PRIVATE INSTELLINGS:				ACCESS TO INFORMATION FOR PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS				
Foto vir kopie van handleiding per A4 bladsy	R1.10	R1.10	R1.27	Fee for copy of manual per A4 page				
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R1.10	R1.10	R1.27	Per A4 photocopy or part thereof				
Per gedrukte A4 rekenaarsbladsy	R3.75	R0.75	R0.88	Per printed A4 computer sheet				
Per kompaktekskler (Disket voorvraag deur aanvraer)	R70.00	R70.00	R80.50	Per disk (disk provided by requestee)				
Transkripsie van fotobesoede (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R40.00	R40.00	R48.00	Transcription of images (Per A4 page or part thereof)				
Kopie van fotobesoede (Per kopie)	R60.00	R60.00	R69.00	Copy of Images (Per copy)				
Kopie van audio opnames (Opnameisdisket voorvraag deur aanvraer)	R30.00	R30.00	R34.50	Copy of audio recording (disk provided by requestee)				
Transkripsie van audio opnames (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00	Transcription of audio recording (Per A4 page or part thereof)				
Versoekfond betaalbaar per versoek	R50.00	R50.00	R57.50	Request fee per request (Reg 7(2))				
Toegangsfond betaalbaar :				Access fee payable:				
Per A4 bladsy	R1.10	R1.10	R1.27	Per A4 page				
Per A4 rekenaarsbladsy	R0.75	R0.75	R0.86	Per A4 computer page				
Per kompaktekskler	R70.00	R70.00	R80.50	Per disk				
Per transkripsie van fotobesoede	R42.00	R42.00	R46.00	Per transcription of images				
Per kopie van fotobesoede	R62.00	R62.00	R69.00	Per copy of images				
Per audio transkripsie (A4 bladsy)	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00	Per audio transcription (A4 page)				
Per kopies van audio record	R30.00	R30.00	R34.50	Per copy of audio record				
Soekfond per uur (soeklaaste meer as een uur)	R30.00	R30.00	R34.50	Search fee per hour (Search of more than one hour)				
LED :	LED :							
VERSTREKKING VAN INLIGTING:								
PROVISION OF INFORMATION:								
LED STRATEGIE:	LED STRATEGY:							
Afskif van strategie	R535.00	R575.00	R611.25	Copy of strategy				
CD	R428.00	R458.00	R528.70	CD				
SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROFIEL:	SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFILE:							
Afskif van profiel	R856.00	R816.00	R1 053.40	Copy of profile				
CD	R428.00	R458.00	R528.70	CD				
VERTOON VAN PLAKKATE:								
DISPLAY OF POSTERS:								
ELECTION POSTERS:								
Terugbetaalbare deposito indien alle plakkate verwys kan word	R1 700.00	R1 850.00		Refundable deposit should all posters be removed				
(By versuul word koste verlaat van deposito per plakkaat)	R81.00	R65.22	R75.00	(Non-compliance will result in a cost recovery from the deposit)				
PLAKKATE VIR OPVOEDKUNDIGE / GODSDIENSTIGE / SPORT INSTITUSIES:								
POSTERS FOR EDUCATIONAL / RELIGIOUS / SPORT INSTITUTIONS:								
Terugbetaalbare deposito indien alle plakkate verwys kan word	R375.00	R403.00		Refundable deposit should all posters be removed				
(By versuul word koste verlaat van deposito per plakkaat)	R61.00	R65.22	R75.00	(Non-compliance will result in a cost recovery from the deposit)				
Vertoon van plakkate (per plakkaat)	R10.00	R10.70	R12.30	Display of poster (per poster)				
ADDISIONELE TARIEWE:								
ADDITIONAL TARIFFS:								
HUUR VAN MOBiele TOILETTE PER DAG / GEDEELTE VAN DAG	R0.00	R300.00	R345.00	RENTAL MOBILE TOILETS PER DAY / PART OF DAY				
UITROEP VAN BYSTAND PERSONNEL	Koste bereken op tyd spandeer / Cost calculated based on time spent			CALL OUT OF STANDBY PERSONNEL				
BOAT LICENSIEFOOLSTRUKTUUR:								
BOAT LICENCE FEE STRUCTURE:								
ONTSPANNINGSTARIEWE:								
RECREATIONAL TARIFFS:								
Basic fond per jaar vir boote tussen 1 - 15 perdekrug	R34.78	R34.78	R40.00	Basic fee per year for boats 1 - 15 horsepower drive				
Basic fond per jaar vir boot gebruik vir ontspanning	R138.13	R156.52	R180.00	Basic fee per year for boats used for recreation				
Fond per perdekrug (1 - 15)	R1.83	R1.91	R2.25	Fee per horsepower drive (1 - 15)				
Fond per perdekrug (16 - 39)	R2.65	R2.78	R3.25	Fee per horsepower drive (16 - 39)				
Fond per perdekrug (40 - 69)	R3.35	R3.52	R4.05	Fee per horsepower drive (40 - 69)				
Fond per perdekrug (70 - 99)	R3.91	R4.13	R4.75	Fee per horsepower drive (70 - 99)				
Fond per perdekrug (100 - 129)	R4.28	R4.48	R5.15	Fee per horsepower drive (100 - 129)				
Fond per perdekrug (130 - 169)	R4.57	R4.78	R5.50	Fee per horsepower drive (130 - 169)				
Fond per perdekrug (170 - 199)	R5.04	R5.30	R6.10	Fee per horsepower drive (170 - 199)				
Fond per perdekrug (200+)	R5.39	R5.85	R6.50	Fee per horsepower drive (200+)				
Fond per dag permit vir boote en "vessels"	R128.70	R113.04	R130.00	Fee for day permit for boats and vessels (Per day)				
Oornagfond vir seebote en "vessels" (Per jaar)	R430.43	R452.17	R520.00	Transit fee for seagoing boats and vessels (Per year)				
KOMMERSIELE TARIEWE:								
COMMERCIAL TARIFFS:								
0 - 3 Meter	R295.65	R313.34	R360.00	0 - 3 Meter				
3.1 - 5 Meter	R417.38	R439.13	R505.00	3.1 - 5 Meter				
5.1 - 7 Meter	R1 173.81	R1 234.78	R1 420.00	5.1 - 7 Meter				
7 Meter plus	R3 782.61	R3 973.91	R4 570.00	7 Meter plus				
Huisboot	R3 782.61	R3 973.91	R4 570.00	Houseboat				
Vervangingsfond				Replacement fees				
Registrasie plakkers	R95.65	R100.00	R115.00	Registration Decals				
Licenseskof	R52.17	R56.52	R65.00	Licence Disc				
Passeiersplakker	R30.43	R30.43	R35.00	Passenger Decal				
BTW IS BETAAALBAAR OP ALLE FOONIE								
VAT IS PAYABLE ON ALL FEES								
SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY								



SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
PROCUREMENT PLAN 2019/20 - PROCUREMENT ABOVE R30,000

DIRECTORATE	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / WORKS OR SERVICES REQUIRED	ESTIMATED VALUE (Incl. all applicable taxes)	ENVISAGED DATE OF ADVERTISEMENT	ENVISAGED CLOSING DATE	ENVISAGED DATE OF AWARD
CAPITAL						
Community Services	Cemeteries	Toilets Toilets x2	R 120 000.00	30/08/2019	06/09/2019	20/09/2019
Community Services	Sport and Recreation	2 x New Turf Cricket Pitchess	R 143 478.00	11/10/2019	18/10/2019	08/11/2019
Community Services	Library Services	Library	R 2 608 695.00	11/10/2019	01/11/2019	29/11/2019
Community Services	Traffic Services	Flat Screen TV	R 6 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Community Services	Traffic Services	Law Enforcement Equipment	R 15 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Community Services	Parks	Playground Equipment	R 50 000.00	04/10/2019	11/10/2019	25/10/2019
Corporate Services	Office buildings	Blinds	R 15 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Corporate Services	Council	Flat Screen TV	R 6 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Corporate Services	Town Planning	5 Flat Screen TV	R 30 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Corporate Services	Human Resources	Flat Screen TV	R 6 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Corporate Services	Office buildings	Air Conditioners x2	R 18 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Corporate Services	Office buildings	Shade net x2	R 30 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Finance	ICT	Computer equipment	R 400 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing
Finance	All departments	Office furniture - All departments	R 150 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing
Finance	ICT	ICT network	R 400 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing
Infrastructure	Infrastructure	Emergency Capital	R 150 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing
Infrastructure	Sewerage	Mixer paddle - Anoxic Section	R 100 000.00	08/11/2019	15/11/2019	29/11/2019
Infrastructure	Sewerage	Sewerbank Upgrading Waste Water Treatment Works	R 836 975.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing
Infrastructure	Sewerage	Replace Sewer Line Miliblock - Etelweiss Street	R 270 000.00	17/01/2020	31/01/2020	21/02/2020
Infrastructure	Water	Hermitage Pumpstation - Replacement of 2 pumps and pipes	R 1550 000.00	18/10/2019	08/11/2019	06/12/2019
Infrastructure	Water	High Pressure Filters [2] - Inclusive of pipe work	R 4 400 000.00	07/02/2020	28/02/2020	27/03/2020
Infrastructure	Water	Replacement of Water Pipes - Barrydale	R 238 000.00	20/09/2019	04/10/2019	25/10/2019
Infrastructure	Water	Pressure Management System	R 120 000.00	09/08/2019	16/08/2019	30/08/2019
Infrastructure	Streets	Segmented Paving Intersections x1	R 230 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Infrastructure	Streets	Speedbumps	R 60 000.00	08/11/2019	15/11/2019	29/11/2019
Infrastructure	Electricity	Development of eren - Andrew Whyte Street	R 830 000.00	15/03/2020	05/04/2020	26/04/2020
Infrastructure	Infrastructure	Flat Screen TV	R 6 000.00	06/09/2020	13/09/2020	27/09/2020
Infrastructure	Streets	Paving	R 300 000.00	10/01/2020	31/01/2020	14/02/2020
Infrastructure	Streets	Railton Upgrade Gravel Roads and Stormwater Phase 2	R 5 504 666.00	10/01/2020	31/01/2020	28/02/2020
Infrastructure	Water	Sewerbank Upgrade Bulk Water Supply Scheme Phase 1B and 2A	R 4 336 334.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing
Infrastructure	Electricity	Upgrading of Railton Bulk Electrical Infrastructure - Stage 3, 4 and 5	R 2 608 606.00	15/03/2020	05/04/2020	26/04/2020
Total:						R 20 558 844.00





KAPITAAL BEGROTING 2019 - 2020

Description	Department	Municipal Sub Department	Project code	Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022
Fencing	Community Services	Cemeteries	SWE0229	120 000,00	120 000,00	120 000,00
Upgrading of Town Hall	Community Services	Halls	SWE004 & SWE005	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Community Services	Sport and Recreation	SWE024	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00
Parking	Community Services	Traffic	SWE033	180 000,00	180 000,00	180 000,00
Trailer Tickets x2	Community Services	Complaints	SWE014	120 000,00	-	-
Playground Equipment	Community Services	Plans	SWE015	50 000,00	-	-
Flat Screen TV	Community Services	Traffic	SWE016	6 000,00	-	-
Law Enforcement Equipment	Community Services	Traffic	SWE023	15 000,00	-	-
New Library Swellendam	Community Services	Library	SWE007	2 608 695,00	3 478 260,00	4 347 826,00
New Turf Cricket Field	Community Services	Sport and Recreation	SWE008	1+3 478,00	-	-
<hr/>						
Shoe Note x2	Corporate Services	Office Buildings	SWE044	30 000,00	-	-
Upgrading of offices (IR and Engineering Services)	Corporate Services	Office Buildings	SWE018 & SWE019	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00
Air conditioners x2	Corporate Services	Office Buildings	SWE040	18 000,00	-	-
Flat Screen TV	Corporate Services	Council General	SWE012	6 000,00	-	-
5 Flat Screen TV	Corporate Services	Town Planning	SWE014	30 000,00	-	-
Flat Screen TV	Corporate Services	Human Resources	SWE026	6 000,00	-	-
Blinds	Corporate Services	Office Buildings	SWE027	15 000,00	-	-
<hr/>						
Swartekk Upgrade Bulk Water Scheme: Ph1 Water Treatment Works	Engineering Service	Water Purification	PROJ237	4 295 234,00	-	-
Renton upgrade: gravel roads and stormwater phase 2	Engineering Services	Streets	PROJ334	5 504 566,00	-	-
Up-grade Formaldey Roads and Stormwater Phase 1	Engineering Services	Streets	SWE031	-	-	-
Segmented Parking Intersections!	Engineering Service	Streets	SWE009&SWE008&SWE009C	230 000,00	230 000,00	230 000,00
Speedbumps	Engineering Service	Streets	SWE010,SWE012,SWE010C	60 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00
Paving	Engineering Service	Streets	SWE012	300 000,00	-	-
External Concrete Platform + Sludge Dewatering - Swellendam	Engineering Service	Sewerage	SWE0134	50 000,00	-	-
Frommelle Prolle with Schipperk - Barrydale	Engineering Service	Sewerage	SWE0135	-	70 000,00	70 000,00
Renovate Sewer Line Melrose - Esekhele Street	Engineering Service	Sewerage	SWE0135	270 000,00	-	-
Development of new: Andrew White Street	Engineering Service	Electricity Network	SWE0113	8 300 000,00	-	-
McCombong Womke Street - Swellendam	Engineering Service	Streets	SWE0104 & SWE0105	-	4 603 565,00	4 603 216,00
Upgrading of Ralton Bulk Electrical Infrastructure - Stage 3, 4 and 5	Engineering Service	Electricity Network	WS0122	2 600 696,00	1 739 110,00	4 347 826,00
Suburbank Upgrading Waste Water Treatment Works (Contractor: YMLG + Prof. J. M. G. + Sanitreat Costs)	Engineering Service	Sewerage Purification	WS0163	636 975,00	-	-
Vehicles	Engineering Service	Engineering Services	SWE028A,SWE028B,SWE028C	850 000,00	805 000,00	805 000,00
Emergency Capital	Engineering Service	Engineering Services	PROJ271	150 000,00	-	-
Up-grade Sanitary Bulk Water Infrastructure Phase 2	Engineering Service	Water Network	SWE0119	-	4 603 565,00	4 603 217,00
Public Bulk Raw Water Source Catchment - Swellendam	Engineering Service	Water Network	SWE0140	-	-	150 000,00
J. Phasse Borstle Pump - Infranta	Engineering Service	Water Network	SWE0141	-	-	15 000,00
Hernhillie Pumpstation - Replacement of 2 pumps and pipes	Engineering Service	Water Network	SWE0117	550 000,00	-	-
Hill Pressure Filter(2) - Inclusive of pipe work	Engineering Service	Water Network	SWE0118	400 000,00	-	-
Replacement of Water Pipes - Berndale	Engineering Service	Water Network	SWE0198 & SWE019	238 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00
Whitby Birds - Civil Extraction - Swellendam	Engineering Service	Sewerage	SWE0142	-	200 000,00	-
New Fazile - Aoxic Section	Engineering Service	Sewerage Purification	SWE0121	100 000,00	-	-
Engineering Service	Engineering Services	Sewerage	SWE0125	6 000,00	-	-
Engineering Service	Engineering Services	Water Network	WS0174	120 000,00	-	-
Pressure Management System(Pro*2) (Project Readiness) - Swellendam Water Network	Engineering Service	Engineering Services	SWE0174 & SWE0175	-	400 000,00	400 000,00
Development of Industrial Estate	Engineering Service	Engineering Services	SWE0188 & SWE0189	-	500 000,00	500 000,00
Computer equipment (2019/20)	Finance Service	Financial Services	PRO258	400 000,00	400 000,00	400 000,00
Office furniture - All departments (2019/20)	Finance Service	Financial Services	PRO2698	150 000,00	150 000,00	150 000,00
ICT network (2019/20)	Finance Service	Financial Services	WE0438	400 000,00	400 000,00	400 000,00





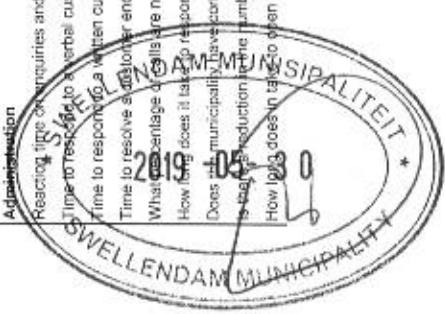
Province: Municipality(WC034) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2019/2020

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based Removal (Residential Frequency)	Weekly	
Premise based Removal (Business Frequency)	Twice a week	
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	Weekly (Municipal, Mafagat Transfer stations)	
Removal Bases provided? (Yes/No)	Yes	
Garden refuse removal included? (Yes/No)	Garden refuse collection service per request	
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily and week-ends	
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Monthly	
How soon are public areas cleaned after events? (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 Hours	
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	Longer	
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices? (Yes/No)	Yes	
Licensed landfill sites? (Yes/No)	Yes - Permit Reg: 83/2009/MSIP/171 27 March 1995	
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/No drop)	Blue Drop 85, 16% Green Drop 41% No Drop 0	
Is free water available to all? (Only to the indigent consumers)	Indigents	
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Monthly	
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three months	
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		
One service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 8 hours	
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 8 hours	
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 8 hours	
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N.A.	
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	1.5 Ml / Day	
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes	
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	Within 5 days	
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No, but the alkalinity and acidity of water is controlled at the Water Treatment Works	
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	99% depending on load shedding	
Do you municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes, but it need to be updated	
How many % do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	Less than 10% - Consumers to have firms on their geysers	
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Monthly	
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three months	
Does availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediate/within one day/two days/longer)	3 Hours	
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes	
Does practice of environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No	
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	When it's reported the replacement will take place within 7 days	
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes, monitoring of consumption	





How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	Within 10 days where existing network is being used
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	5 Days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	5 Days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	10 Days, depending on the infrastructure
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Partially due to a lack of the correct number of process controllers
To what extend do you subsidize your intelligent consumers?	Free
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	Within 4 hours
Sever blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	Within 4 hours
Sever blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	Within 4 hours
Spillage clean up? (hours)	Within 4 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	Within 6 hours depending on the availability of funds
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	48 Hours after complaint was logged
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	72 Hours after complaint was logged
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Immediately to accessible standard. Tarring follows within 72 hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	72 Hours after complaint was logged
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	As soon as interim valuation was completed
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are there Council adopted business processes for retaining the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?*	No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 Days from date of statement if all the documentation are in order
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No
Administration	
Reaching 100% of enquiries and requests?	3 days
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)	20%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	3 days
Does the municipality have a central control over locked enquires? (Yes/No)	yes
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day





How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	None
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	20 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	10 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	30 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	10 minutes
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	10 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban areas? (minutes)	15 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural areas? (minutes)	40 minutes
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	None
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	None
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not applicable
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes, draft policy advertised for public comment
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	No
Are customers treated in a professional and humane manner? (Yes/No)	Yes - Batho Pele implemented. Code of Ethics implemented. Staff training.









SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY

49 Voortrek Street • Swellendam • 6740 • South Africa
Phone +27(0)28 514 800 • Fax +27 (0)28 514 2694 • info@swellenmun.co.za

